

Fakultät für Medizin, Translationale Immuntherapie der III. Medizinischen Klinik am Klinikum rechts der Isar, Technische Universität München

Characterization of T-cell receptors for clinical translation

Stefan Audehm

Vollständiger Abdruck der von der Fakultät für Medizin der Technischen Universität München zur Erlangung des akademischen Grades eines Doktors der Naturwissenschaften (Dr. rer. nat.) genehmigten Dissertation.

Vorsitzender: Prof. Dr. Dirk Busch

Prüfende der Dissertation:

- 1. Prof. Dr. Angela Krackhardt
- 2. Prof. Dr. Aphrodite Kapurniotu

Die Dissertation wurde am 25.09.2019 bei der Technischen Universität München eingereicht und durch die Fakultät für Medizin am 10.03.2020 angenommen.

Summary

Among the immunotherapies, the adoptive T-cell transfer with immunoreceptor transgenic T cells has demonstrated high efficacy in tumor diseases. This becomes clear primarily through the use of chimeric antigen receptors (CAR) used to target B cell-derived tumors. While there are only a small number of different CARs is available, due to the lack of suitable target structures on various tumor cells, classic T-cell receptor (TCR) therapies have a great advantage. The working principle of TCR recognition of endogenously processed peptides derived from cellular proteins presented to the immune system by cell-surface major histocompatibility complexes (MHCs), allows a much higher number of potentially available TCRs compared to CARs. However, one of the biggest challenges is finding a TCR that is both highly effective and safe to use. To achieve this, both the TCRs and the corresponding target peptides on the MHCs have been assigned to a variety of characteristics, that might allow selecting TCRs potentially suitable for clinical translation. Since most of these characteristics were identified in the autologous system, this work aims to evaluate them by the most common and sophisticated methods applied for the allogeneic system. In order to propose a set of relevant and time-efficient preclinical methods to select for the most suitable allogeneic receptors, two TCRs recognizing different peptides derived from the differentiation antigen myeloperoxidase (MPO) with the same MHC restriction were compared to each other. Special attention was laid on surface expression, functional avidity, cytokine secretion, cytotoxicity, and TCR-peptide-MHC dissociation rates. Furthermore, the restricted peptide-MHC complexes (p-MHC) were examined in-vitro by stability experiments such as UV-mediated peptide exchange, differential fluorometry and by mass spectrometry. Finally, the p-MHC complexes were studied using sequence- and structure-based in-silico analyses. In summary, TCR-transgenic T cells showed considerable differences in their anti-tumor efficacy in mouse experiments which was not predictable by the displayed similar functional avidity, TCR-p-MHC dissociation rate, and cytotoxicity in-vitro. Substantial differences, however, were found in surface expression between both TCRs as well as cytokine secretion and crossreactivity of TCR-transgenic T cells. Besides these three attributes, the p-MHC complex studies identified low peptide flexibility within the MHC binding pocket and high p-MHC affinity as the most important criteria for the selection of p-MHC combinations with the potential of clinical utility.

Zusammenfassung

Unter den Immuntherapien hat der adoptive T-Zelltranfer mit Immunrezeptor-transgenen T-Zellen bei Tumorerkrankungen eine hohe Wirksamkeit bewiesen. Dies ist vor allem durch den Einsatz von Chimären Antigen Rezeptoren (CAR) gegen B-Zell abgeleitete Tumorerkrankungen deutlich geworden. Während es hier, aufgrund fehlender geeigneter Zielstrukturen auf den Tumorzellen, nur eine geringe Zahl wirksamer CARs zur Bekämpfung von unterschiedlichsten Krebsarten gibt, haben klassische T-Zellrezeptoren (TCR) einen großen Vorteil. Durch ihr Funktionsprinzip, endogen prozessierte Peptide, die von zelleigenen Proteinen stammen und von Haupt-Histokompatibilitäts-Komplexen (MHC) auf der Zelloberfläche dem Immunsystem präsentiert werden, zu erkennen, ist die Anzahl potenziell möglicher TCRs im Vergleich zu den CARs um ein Vielfaches höher. Eine der größten Herausforderungen liegt jedoch darin, einen TCR zu finden, der gleichzeitig hoch wirksam und sicher in der Anwendung ist. Um dies zu erreichen, wurden sowohl den TCRs als auch den entsprechenden Zielpeptiden auf den MHCs in den letzten Jahrzehnten eine Vielzahl an Charakteristika zugewiesen, auf Basis derer ein TCR als potenziell erfolgreich für die klinische Translation eingeschätzt werden kann. Da diese Erkenntnisse überwiegend aus dem autologen System stammen, wurde in dieser Arbeit die Gültigkeit im allogenen System überprüft und ein Set geeigneter Methoden vorgeschlagen, mit deren Hilfe eine zielgerichtete und zeiteffiziente präklinische Charakterisierung von TCRs aus dem allogenen Repertoire durchgeführt werden kann. Hierzu wurden zwei TCRs ausgewählt, die unterschiedliche Peptidsequenzen aus dem Differenzierungsantigen Myeloperoxidase (MPO) mit gleicher MHC-Restriktion erkennen und zusammen mit deren Peptid-MHC Komplexe (p-MHC) sowohl in-vitro, in-vivo als auch in-silico untersucht. Besonderes Augenmerk lag dabei auf der Oberflächenexpression, funktioneller Avidität, Zytokinsekretion, Zytotoxizität und Dissoziierungsgeschwindigkeiten der TCR-PeptidMHC-Komplexe. Die MPO-p-MHC Komplexe wurden mittels verschiedener Stabilitätsexperimente wie UV-vermitteltem Peptid-Austausch und differenzieller Fluorometrie oder mit Hilfe der Massenspektrometrie experimentell untersucht. Abrundend wurden beide MPO-p-MHC Komplexe sowohl mit Sequenz- als auch mit Struktur-basierten insilico Analysen charakterisiert. Zusammenfassend zeigt diese Arbeit, dass beide TCRs in Mausversuchen sehr beträchtliche Unterschiede in ihrer anti-Tumor-Effizienz zeigen und dies auf Basis nahezu identischer funktioneller Avidität, TCR-p-MHC Dissoziationsgeschwindigkeit und Zytotoxizität in-vitro nicht vorhersagbar gewesen wäre. Deutliche Unterschiede ergaben sich jedoch auf TCR-Seite in der Oberflächenexpression zwischen beiden TCRs, der Zytokinsekretion und Kreuzreaktivitätsprofil TCR-transgener T-Zellen, während sich bei den Untersuchungen der p-MHC Komplexe geringe Peptidflexibilität in der MHC-Bindungstasche bei gleichzeitiger hoher Affinität als aussagekräftige Kriterien für die Auswahl präklinisch geeigneter TCR-p-MHC Kombinationen herausstellten.

Table of Content

Sum	nary			II
Zusa	mmenfas	sung		IV
Table	e of Conte	ent		VI
List o	of Abbrev	viations		IX
List o	of Tables.			XI
List o	of Figures	5		XII
1	Introdu	ction		14
	1.1	Introdu	iction	14
	1.2	T cells	equipped with engineered immune receptors	16
	1.3	Identifi	cation of suitable TCR for engineered T-cell therapy	16
		1.3.1	Where antigen-specific T cells can be found	16
		1.3.2	Immunopeptidomic approach to find peptide candidates	17
		1.3.3	How suitable peptide candidates can be estimated	
		1.3.4	How suitable TCR candidates can be selected	19
		1.3.5	How TCR mediated crossreactivity can be assessed	
	1.3	Aim of	this study	
2	Materia	als and Me	thods	
	2.1	Materia	als	
		2.1.1	Technical equipment	
		2.1.2	Consumables	23
		2.1.3	Reagents	24
		2.1.4	Antibodies and HLA-Multimers	
		2.1.5	Cytokines, TLR ligands, Prostaglandins, Growth Factors for Cell	Culture 26
		2.1.6	Biochemical Assay Kits	27
		2.1.7	Buffer and Solutions	
		2.1.8	Cell Culture Media	
		2.1.9	Cell Lines and Primary Cells	
		2.1.11	Primers	
		2.1.12	Vectors	
		2.1.12	Peptides	
		2.1.13	Mouse Model	
		2.1.14	Software	
	2.2	Method	ls	
		2.2.1	Cell Culture	
	2.	2.1.1 Cell	counting	36
	2	2.1.2 Freez	zing and thawing of eukaryotic cells	36
	2. 2	2.1.2 I Ioe	tion and activation of PBMC from EDTA-blood samples	37
	2.	2.1.3 1501a 2.1.4	Purification of CD4 ⁻ /CD45RA ⁻ /CD62L ⁺ T _{CM}	37
	2. 2	215	Activation of PBMCs and CD4 ^{-/} CD45RA ^{-/} CD62I ⁺ T _{ch}	38
	2. 2	2.1.5	Transfection of 293Vec_ $RD114$ using $nMD71$	
	2.	2.1.0	Retroviral transduction of activated DRMC and Trans	
	2.	2.1.7 2.1.8	Retroviral transduction of tumor cell lines	
	2.	2.1.0 2.1.0	Isolation of CD ²⁺ poïve T colls	
	2.	2.1.9		

3

	2.2.1.10 Expan	nsion of peptide specific CD8+ naïve T cells	40
	2.2.1.11 CD13	37 allo-depletion and sort of MPO-HLA-tetramer positive T cells	41
	2.2.1.12 Limit	ed dilution cloning of T-cell lines	42
	2.2.2 Mo	lecular biology methods	42
	2.2.2.1 Restric	ction digest, Ligation, and Transformation	42
	2.2.2.2 RNA i	solation	44
	2.2.2.3 cDNA	synthesis from RNA templates	46
	2.2.2.4 PCR u	sing KOD polymerase	46
	2.2.2.5 TCR a	lpha and beta repertoire PCR	48
	2.2.2.6 Agaros	se gel electrophoresis	49
	2.2.2.7 PCR p	roduct purification out of agarose gels	50
	2.2.2.8 In-silic	co TCR reconstruction using IMGT vQuest and BLAST	50
	2.2.2.9 Optimi	ization and murinization of TCR sequences	50
	2.2.2.10 gPCF	R using SYBR Green for PSMB subunits	51
	2.2.2.11	In-vitro transcription of HLA-RNA for DC electroporation	52
	2.2.3	Analyses of T-cell lines. T-cell clones, and TCR-transgenic T cells	
	2.2.3.1 Co-inc	subation of effector and target cell lines	
	2.2.3.2 IFN-γ	and hIL-2 ELISA	
	2.2.3.3 Function	onal avidity of TCR	
	2.2.3.4 K _{eff} -m	easurements of TCR	53
	2 2 3 5 Effecto	or to target ratio titration	53
	2 2 3 6 Cytoto	xicity measured by flow cytometry	55 54
	2.2.3.0 Cytoto 2.2.4	Analyses of n-MHC characteristics	
	2.2. 4 2.2.4 1 UV-m	ediated pentide exchange assays	55
	2.2.4.1 0 V III 2.2.4.2 Beta_2	-microglobulin FLISA for Determination of HLA-stability	55
	2.2.4.2 Deta-2	antial Scanning Elucrimetry (Thermal shift assay)	55
	2.2.4.5 Difference	ular modeling of p MHC complexes	50
	2.2.4.4 Molect	anar moderning of p-write complexes	57
	2.2.4.3 IIIIIIui	EACS (Eluorosconco Activated Call Sorting)	57
	2.2.J	o stoining	57
	2.2.5.1 Surface	t statting	57
	2.2.3.2 Intrace	enular staining	30 50
	2.2.5.5 Tetran	er stalning	38
	2.2.5.4 Multi-	cytokine analyses	39
Res	ults		61
3.1	Selection	n of tumor-associated antigens	61
	3.1.1	Immunogenicity evaluation of possible target peptides using single HLA	
		mismatched stimulations	62
3.2	Isolation	of MPO-specific TCRs	63
	3.2.1	Identification of MPO ₁₄₅ -, MPO ₃₆₈ - and MPO ₆₀₃ -specific T-cells	64
	3.2.2	Isolation of MPO ₁₄₅ -, MPO ₃₆₈ - and MPO ₆₀₃ -specific TCRs	67
	3.2.3	Transfer of TCR specific for MPO ₁₄₅ , MPO ₃₆₈ , and MPO ₆₀₃ to recipient	Г
		cells	69
	3.2.4	Peptide-dependent and -independent cross-reactivity of TCRF5.4 against	t
		various HLA molecules	73
	3.2.5	Reactivity of TCRF5.4 against hematopoietic tumor cell lines	75
	3.2.6	TCRF5.4 reactivity against primary cell material	77
	3.2.7	Amino acid substitution assays of the MPO ₁₄₅ -pentide	77
3.3	Function	al characterization of TCRF5.4 compared to TCR2 5D6	
2.5	3.3.1	Comparison of TCR transduction efficiency and surface expression	
	332	Comparison of functional avidity	
	333	Comparison of dissociation rates of TCR-n-MHC-complex (K ~)	82
	5.5.5	comparison of absorbation faces of fort p time complex (Roff)	

		3.3.4	Comparison of cytokine secretion patterns	82
		3.3.5	Comparison of IFN- γ release and cytotoxicity in effector to target ratio	
			titrations	85
	3.4	In-vivo	characterization of TCRF5.4 compared to TCR2.5D6	87
		3.4.1	ML2-tumor mouse model	88
		3.4.2	Ex vivo immunogenicity of NB4- and HL60-derived subcutaneous tumo	rs.91
		3.4.3	NB4-tumor mouse model	93
		3.4.4	Long-term survival of NB4 tumor mice after adoptive T-cell transfer	98
	3.5	Charact	terization of MPO ₁₄₅ and MPO ₄₆₆	105
		3.5.1	IFN- γ release and cytotoxicity of T cells after co-incubation with IFN- γ	
			pretreated target cells	105
		3.5.2	Determination of MPO-peptide levels by LC-MS/MS	109
		3.5.3	Prolonged peptide variants of MPO ₁₄₅	111
		3.5.4	UV-mediated peptide exchange	112
		3.5.5	Differential Scanning Fluorimetry of MPO-peptides	113
		3.5.6	Characterization of MPO-MHC complexes by structural modeling	114
4	Discuss	sion		116
	4.1	The sele	ection of methods for TCR-p-MHC characterization	116
		4.1.1	Only a small proportion of selected target antigens leads to promising	
			TCR	116
		4.1.2	Does a well-defined selection process for TCR identification exist?	117
		4.1.3	In-vivo experiments revealed substantial differences in tumor rejection	121
		4.1.4	TCRF5.4 revealed higher cross-reactivity compared to TCR2.5D6	124
		4.1.5	Structure-based p-MHC modeling support key results and might substitu	ite
			laborious peptide screening in future	125
Refe	erences			128
App	endix			136
	TCRF5	.4 Nucleoti	ide Sequence	136
Ack	nowledgm	ents		137

List of Abbreviations

APC	Allophycocyanin
BSA	Bovine serum albumin
CAR	Chimeric antigen receptor
CD	Cluster of Differentiation
CDR3	Complementary-determining region 3
CML	Chronic myeloid leukemia
DC	Dendritic cell
DEPC	Diethyl pyrocarbonate
DMEM	Dulbecco's Modified Eagle Medium
DMF	Dimethylformamide
DMSO	Dimethyl sulfoyide
DNA	Deoxyribonucleic acid
ANTP	Deoxynucleotide triphosphates
DeRed	Discosoma sp. red fluorescent protein
EBV	Enstein Barr virus
EDV	Helf maximal effective concentration
	Ethology disministration and
EDIA	Ethylehediaminetetraacetic acid
EF	Endotoxin-free
ELISA	Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay
FACS	Fluorescence-activated cell sorting
FCS	Fetal calf serum
FITC	Fluorescein isothiocyanate
GaLV	Gibbon Ape Leukemia Virus
GFP	Green fluorescent protein
GM-CSF	Granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor
GVHD	Graft-versus-Host disease
h	Hour
HEPES	2-[4-(2-hydroxyethyl)piperazin-1-yl]ethanesulfonic acid
HLA	Human leukocyte antigen
HRP	Horseradish peroxidase
HS	Human serum
IFN	Interferon
IL	Interleukin
LCL	Lymphoblastoid cell line
MHC	Maior histocompatibility complex
min	Minute
ml	Milliliter
mM	Millimolar
MS	Mass spectrometry
nM	Nanomolar
P2A	Pentide 2A
PBMC	Perinheral blood mononuclear cells
PRS	Phosphate-Buffered Saline
PCP	Polymerase chain reaction
DE	Physocrythrin
	Pilycoci ylii iii Daraformaldahuda
	Promidium Lodida
	Piopiaium Ioulae
NINA DDMI 1640	NUUHUCHIC ACIU Dogwoll Dork Momerical Institute 1640
RPMI 1040	Roswell Park Memorial Institute 1640
KI	Koom temperature
S	Second
IAA	I umor-associated antigen
TAE	Tris-acetate-EDTA
TCR	1-cell receptor
TIL	Tumor-infiltrating lymphocytes
TNF	Tumor-necrosis factor

T cell receptor alpha constant
T cell receptor beta constant
Regulatory T cell
Ultraviolet
Half-maximal temperature
7-Aminoactinomycin
Microliter
Micromolar

List of Tables

Table 1: Technical equipment	22
Table 2: Consumables	23
Table 3: Reagents	24
Table 4: Antibody and HLA-multimers	26
Table 5: Cytokines, TLR ligands, prostaglandins, growth factors	26
Table 6: Biochemical kits	27
Table 7: Buffer and solutions	28
Table 8: Cell culture media	28
Table 9: Cell lines	29
Table 10: HLA-typing of Lymphoblastoid cell lines (LCL)	29
Table 11: Primary cell lines	30
Table 12: TCRVA and TCRVB primer	30
Table 13: Primer for cloning, sequencing and real-time PCR	31
Table 14: DNA Vector	32
Table 15: Peptides synthesized by Genscript, Piscataway, USA	33
Table 16: Software and Software packages	35
Table 17: Digestion mix for the restriction enzymes NotI, EcoRI or SalI	42
Table 18: Reagent mix for insert ligation	43
Table 19: cDNA synthesis using the Affinity Script cDNA Synthesis Kit	46
Table 20: PCR reaction mix using KOD polymerase	46
Table 21: PCR program using KOD polymerase	48
Table 22: PCR reaction mix for TCR V-alpha repertoire	48
Table 23: PCR reaction ingredients for TCR V-beta repertoire	49
Table 24: PCR program TCR alpha and beta repertoire	49
Table 25: qPCR reaction using SYBR Green	51
Table 26: qPCR program StepOnePlus using SYBR Green for PSMB	51
Table 27: NetMHC predicted affinities and Syfpeithi scores of MPO-derived peptides	61
Table 28: Variable α- and β-chains of MPO ₁₄₅ -, MPO ₃₆₈ - and MPO ₆₀₃ -TCR	67
Table 29: HLA-A* and HLA-B* phenotype of lymphoblastoid cell lines	73
Table 30: Pools of HLA-B*07:02 restricted peptides.	75
Table 31: EC_{50} -values of cytotoxicity and IFN- γ release for effector to target titrations	87

List of Figures

Figure	1: Phenotyping of maturated Dendritic Cells (DC) and single HLA-mismatched stimulation.	63
Figure	2: Depletion of CD137 ⁺ alloreactive T cells.	64
Figure	3: MPO-HLA-multimer sort of T cells.	65
Figure	4: IFN-γ release of T-cell lines against peptide-pulsed or antigen-transduced target cell lines	65
Figure	5: MPO-peptide specificity of T-cell clones.	67
Figure	6: TCR-α and TCR-β repertoire of MPO145-TCR.	69
Figure	7: Transduction efficacies of the MPO145-, MPO368- and MPO603-TCR.	70
Figure	8: Intracellular TCRm staining of the MPO ₆₀₃ -TCR	71
Figure	9: Missing MPO ₃₆₈₋ specificity of MPO ₃₆₈ -TCR-transduced T cells	72
Figure	10: Peptide specificity of MPO ₁₄₅ -TCR-transduced T cells	72
Figure	11: MPO145-dependent and -independent reactivity against a panel of lymphoblastoid cell lines	73
Figure	12: Stimulation of MPO145-TCR-transgenic T cells with pools of HLA-B*07:02 restricted peptides	74
Figure	13: Reactivity of TCRF5.4-transduced T cells against target cell lines of hematopoietic origin	76
Figure	14: Reactivity of TCRF5.4-transduced T cells against primary CML samples	77
Figure	15: Recognition of Alanine- or Threonine substituted MPO ₁₄₅ -peptide variants	78
Figure	16: Transduction efficiency and mean fluorescence intensity of TCRF5.4 compared to TCR2.5D6	80
Figure	17: Intracellular staining of PBMCs for TCR2.5D6 and TCRF5.4.	80
Figure	18: Pooled results of functional avidity for TCRF5.4 and TCR2.56	81
Figure	19: Dissociation rate of the MPO-peptide-MHC complexes from TCRF5.4- or TCR2.5D6-transduced T cells	s
	(k _{off})	82
Figure	20: Cell surface expression of HLA-B7 and mRNA expression of the MPO protein in AML cell lines	83
Figure	21: Cytokine release of TCRF5.4- and TCR2.5D6-transduced T cells. Selected cytokines were analyzed by a	a
	multiplexed flow cytometry approach.	84
Figure	22: Cytokine release of TCR-transduced T cells after additional MPO-peptide pulsing	85
Figure	23: Cytotoxicity and IFN-γ release of TCRF5.4- and TCR2.5D6-transduced T cells	86
Figure	24: Cytotoxicity and IFN-γ release of TCRF5.4- and TCR2.5D6-transduced T cells at different effector to	
	target ratios.	87
Figure	25: CD62L, CD45RO and TCR-transduction efficiency phenotyping of T-cell products used for the ML2-m experiment.	ice 89
Figure	26: In-vitro reactivity of TCR-transduced T-cell products used for the ML2-NSG mouse model	90
Figure	27: Subcutaneous growth of ML2-derived tumors after adoptive transfer of TCR-transduced T cells	91
Figure	28: Tumor growth of subcutaneous injected HL60 and NB4 tumor cell lines in NSG mice.	92
Figure	29: T-cell reactivity of TCRF5.4- and TCR2.5D6-tranduced Lymphocytes against ex vivo processed HL60-	02
D :	and NB4-derived tumors grown in NSG mice.	93
Figure	SUE Effector to target fitration of TCRF5.4- and TCR2.5D0-tranduced CD8 ⁺ T _{CM} against the target cell line	04
D :	NB4-B/.	94
Figure	31: Subcutaneous growth of NB4-derived tumors after adoptive transfer of TCR-transduced T cells.	95
Figure	32: Analysis of tumor growth rates of NB4-derived tumors in NSG mice.	90
Figure	33: Tumor weight at day / of NSG-mice receiving TCR-transduced T-cell product	96
ЛП Eigung	25. T call infiltration in hone momenty blood lyng, and onlean of NSC miss ofter T call injection	00
Figure .	26. T cell minimutation in done marrow, blood, lung, and spicen of NSO inice after 1-cell injection	90
rigure	50: 1-cell feactivity of TCKF5.4- and TCK2.5D0-tranduced CD8 TCM against the NB4-B7 tumor cell line	00
Eana	used for the long-term mouse experiment.	99
Figure	57: Subcutaneous growth of INB4-derived tumors after adoptive transfer of TCR-transduced CD8 ⁺ T _{CM} in for	1g-
г.	term NSG-mice experiment.	.00
Figure	56: Survival curve of TUKF5.4- or TUK2.5D0-treated INSG mice. Median survival	01
Figure	59: Long-term growth of subcutaneous NB4 tumors after adoptive transfer of TCK-transduced CD8 ⁺ Γ_{CM} . 1	101
Figure	40: Analysis of tumor growth rates of NB4-derived tumors in NSG mice.	.02
Figure	41: Tumor sizes of NB4-derived tumors at day 13 after T-cell injection	.02
Figure	42: Loss of transgenic HLA-B / expression in TCK2.5D6-treated mice	.03
Figure	43: 1-cell inflitration in bone marrow, blood, lung, and spleen of NSG mice after 1-cell injection	.04
Figure -	44: 1-cell responses against IFN-γ pretreated AML-target cell lines l	.07

1 1 Introduction

2 1.1 Introduction

3 Within the last decades, adoptive cell therapies (ACT) using T cells evolved into a spe-4 cific and potent treatment modality for a variety of patients. Since the beginning of treat-5 ment with tumor infiltrating lymphocytes [1], isolated from tumor material and expanded in-vitro, a well-defined and specific T-cell product can be administered in adoptive T-cell 6 7 therapies today [2]. ACT mainly refer to treatments with lymphocytes, either modified 8 [3-5] or unmodified [6-8] and to the treatment using antigen-presenting cells to fight var-9 ious diseases either directly or to stimulate the recipient immune response, respectively. 10 Thereby, ACT is often used in the background of stem cell transplantation to treat oppor-11 tunistic viral [9, 10] and fungal infections [11], or to treat relapses [4].

12 T-cells, intended for the use in ACT modality, can be equipped with different kind of 13 immune receptors to enhance specificity and to engage target cells presenting well-de-14 fined antigens. Regarding this, mainly two types of genetically engineered immune re-15 ceptors are used to redirect T cells to their selected target antigen. The first type of im-16 mune receptors comprises chimeric antigen receptors (CAR) composed of different ex-17 tracellular, antigen binding domains as e.g. single-chain variable-fragments from antibod-18 ies [12], membrane-tethered ligands [13] or camelid single-domain antibodies [14] fused 19 to various intracellular domains that evolved over the last years [3, 15]. CARs are de-20 signed to recognize extracellular epitopes expressed on the surface of the cells. So far, 21 CARs are mainly used for B-cell malignancies and with promising outcomes [3, 16-20].

In contrast, the second type of immune receptor used for T-cell engineering, the alphabeta T-cell receptor, targets intracellular processed antigens derived from whole proteins
presented as peptides (p) in an MHC (major histocompatibility complexes)-dependent

25 manner [21-23]. This antigen processing and presentation is one significant advantage of 26 TCRs, since the whole pool of translated proteins with subsequent processing and surface 27 presentation may serve as immunogenic target. The number of possible TCR-p-MHC 28 combinations suitable for clinical application is a lot higher compared to potential CAR-29 antigen combinations [24]. A second major difference is the principle of target cell recog-30 nition. Whereas a CAR directly binds the epitope that is presented on the surface of the 31 target cells, the TCR-based recognition relies on three components. These comprise the 32 peptide, the peptide-presenting MHC molecule and the TCR itself, forming a tri-molecu-33 lar complex to initiate the TCR-dependent immune response of T cells [25, 26]. Another 34 advantage that becomes increasingly apparent as a critical point is the possibility to target 35 also the tumor-promoting microenvironment via cross-presented and tumor-derived pep-36 tides on stroma cells by T cells [27, 28]. As a proof of clinical efficacy, TCR-engineered 37 T cells were applied successfully in a number of clinical settings [29-33].

Concurrently, the countless number of possible TCR-p-MHC combinations and the proteasomal processing of proteins with p-MHC presentation in nearly all eukaryotic cells holds the risk of possible crossreactivity. Target or unrelated peptides can be presented on healthy tissues and may be recognized by TCRs leading to severe crossreactivity [34-36]. One possibility to minimize the risk of on- or off-target toxicities might be the usage of TCRs directed against peptides presented on MHCs derived from tumor-specific neoantigens [37-39].

However, the major challenge seems to be the choice of a target peptide with favorable
characteristics which are proposed to be of fundamental importance for effective T-cell
responses. Previous studies emphasize the importance of high peptide-MHC affinity [27],
optimal peptide length [40], superior peptide-mediated MHC-stability [41] or simply a
confirmed cell surface presentation [39, 42-45]. Optimal combinations thereof may have

synergistic effects for enhanced presentation levels of targeted p-MHC epitopes and
therefore may lead to more potent T-cell responses.

52 1.2 T cells equipped with engineered immune receptors

Both types of immune receptors mentioned above are mainly introduced into T-lympho-53 54 cytes by either retro- or lentiviral transfer [5, 46], or applying transposon technology [47]. 55 However, new methodologies for site-directed gene transfer using the CRISPR/Cas tech-56 nique are available to insert the CAR- or TCR-coding sequence directly into the endogenous TCR-gene locus [48, 49] to disrupt endogenous TCR expression and thereby poten-57 58 tially preventing TCR mispairing and related crossreactivity. Besides safety aspects regarding side-directed CAR- and TCR-sequence integration via CRISPR/Cas versus ran-59 60 dom genome integration using viral vectors [50], the engineered TCR expression levels 61 also seems to be influenced by the endogenous TCR because of competition for free available CD3 complexes between both TCR [51]. In some cases, the expression quality is 62 63 also determined by the respective dominance potential of the introduced TCR [52].

64 1.3 Identification of suitable TCR for engineered T-cell therapy

65 1.3.1 Where antigen-specific T cells can be found

One approach, on which this work is based, uses mature dendritic cells from healthy donors electroporated with in-vitro transcribed RNA encoding for a desired allogeneic MHC. Together with external pulsing of the peptide of interest, T cells with matching TCRs are primed and stimulated for clonal expansion [43, 53]. Although this approach can be a source for the identification of high affinity and tumor-antigen specific TCRs, it is often difficult to separate specific T-cell candidates from T cells that are bearing TCRs

72 with unspecific recognition of allogeneic MHC irrespective of the peptide of interest. 73 Searching for TCR in the autologous background can eliminate this MHC alloreactivity 74 but often lead to only low or intermediate affinity TCRs because of intra-thymic T-cell 75 elimination of high-affinity $\alpha\beta$ -TCRs to avoid self-reactive T cells [54]. In general, gene 76 therapies using autologous TCRs are very often hindered because of missing expression 77 of common tumor-derived self-antigens [55] spread over patient cohorts. Additionally, 78 promising TCRs including neoepitope specific TCRs have been directly identified within 79 cancer patients [39, 56]. Murine TCRs, discovered on T cells in HLA-A2-transgenic mice 80 that have been immunized with potential target peptides derived from p53 and tumor-81 associated antigen gp100, have also been used for T-cell engineering [57]. However, 82 TCRs of murine background are potentially prone to elicit antibody- or T-cell related 83 responses against the murine variable chains of the transgenic TCR in some patients [58]. 84 To avoid the recognition of murine transgenic TCR by the host immune system, an im-85 proved murine approach leading to fully human variable TCR chains was established in 86 HLA-A*02:01-transgenic mice carrying the human T-cell repertoire [59].

87 1.3.2 Immunopeptidomic approach to find peptide candidates

88 Although in-silico tools are available to predict potential T-cell epitopes from proteins 89 [60, 61], the risk remains that the predicted peptide of interest is not presented on the 90 surface of the target cells [62] because the proteasome composition or the protein se-91 quence itself may not allow processing that will result in the desired peptide sequence. 92 Immunopeptidomics, however, directly identifies HLA-bound peptides by mass spec-93 trometry after elution of peptides from HLA complexes that have been precipitated out 94 of target cell lysates [63]. Since first approaches for immune proteome characterization 95 were available, the field was extensively improved and is nowadays even proficient to 96 directly detect neoepitopes on patients' tumor material [39, 64]. However, direct quanti-97 fication of peptide presentation levels on target cells remains challenging because of in-98 dividual side chain characteristics of amino acids. The quantification of peptide presen-99 tation would be beneficial for instance to determine minimal peptide presentation levels 90 on tumor cells necessary for efficient T-cell responses. Unfortunately, methods for pep-91 tide and protein quantifications lacks behind the quantification of small molecules using 92 mass spectrometry [65].

103 1.3.3 How suitable peptide candidates can be estimated

104 Even if immunopeptidomics is applied to ensure that peptides are indeed presented on the 105 surface of the target cell, the list of identified peptide candidates might be very long. 106 Therefore, a proper filter strategy is needed to consolidate the list to the most promising 107 peptide candidates. The reduction of peptide candidates is often achieved by focusing on 108 the most frequent HLA alleles present in the population and the length of the peptides, 109 typically comprising eight to eleven amino acids. Following this, very often sequence-110 based peptide-MHC binding affinity predictions based on artificial neural networks is 111 performed to select for peptides with the best binding characteristics [66-68] or the high-112 est scores calculated by specific sequence motifs [69]. Historically, even complex scoring 113 matrices were used to predict sequence-based binding affinities [70]. However, the most 114 sophisticated algorithms using statistic- and sequence-based algorithms [71-73] might 115 have limitations because the quality often depends on available experimental results used 116 to train underlying algorithms. Therefore, the prediction results might be biased by the 117 available data set [74]. To be independent of extensive experimental data sets for algo-118 rithm training that are only available for those MHC-alleles that have a higher prevalence 119 in the population, and to get more insight in peptide-MHC binding, structure-based pre-120 dictions are increasingly being used. Currently used approaches for p-MHC modeling and

19

structure-based binding affinity [75] are promising tools to get insights into the molecular basis of peptide binding to MHC molecules and, if combined with experimental in-vitro results in interdisciplinary approaches, to estimate immunogenicity of TCR-mediated Tcell responses.

125 1.3.4 How suitable TCR candidates can be selected

126 A lot of criteria and qualities have been proposed to be crucial for TCRs to be suitable for 127 concurrent effective and safe T-cell responses. Functional T-cell avidity and TCR affin-128 ity, mainly tested in co-incubation assays with titrated amounts of peptides pulsed on 129 target cells [76, 77] and sophisticated kon and koff analyses of TCR-p-MHC complexes 130 [78-81], respectively, are described to be of utmost importance [82-85]. Thereby, the bal-131 ance between too high or too low avidity seems to be important to induce adequate TCR-132 mediated T-cell responses. It was discovered that T cells with high-affinity TCRs need 133 less peptide-MHC complexes for stimulation or proliferation [82, 86]. However, if TCR 134 affinity exceeds a tolerable level and displays superior binding characteristics, there might 135 be a high risk for off-target toxicity [34, 36]. In contrast, low avidity TCRs may prolif-136 erate well and exert cytotoxicity in-vitro but seem to be inferior in reactivity as shown for 137 viral infections in-vivo [82, 87].

138 1.3.5 How TCR mediated crossreactivity can be assessed

Crossreactivity is an important aspect of TCR characterization. Even if a superior target peptide with sufficient expression was found, and its presentation is limited to tumor cells, a risk of TCR-related crossreactivity can remain because of slight flexibility within the CDR-domains of the TCR [88] also known as TCR degeneracy for peptides [89] that might lead to off-target toxicity. Very often a screening of randomly chosen peptides with known MHC restriction is performed to estimate the recognition of the p-MHC complexes by the TCR [43]. Another screening approach for highly similar peptides uses
amino acid exchanges within the target peptide sequence [90]. This approach is concurrent able to identify the TCR binding motif [43, 91] and to reveal possible crossreactivity
[34-36, 92]. Evaluating whether the TCR candidate also recognizes further MHC-alleles,
a library of immortalized lymphoblastoid B-cell lines with various MHC expression is
frequently applied [43, 93, 94].

151

152 1.3 Aim of this study

153 There is a considerable gap between the promise of immunotherapies using TCR-trans-154 genic T cells in adoptive T-cell transfer and the time necessary to identify concurrent safe 155 and effective TCR as well as target epitopes suitable for clinical translation. The person-156 alization of this therapeutic approach is high since TCR are restricted to a high diversity 157 of human leukocyte antigens and may only target antigens relevant for one specific cancer 158 type or even a single tumor. Many assays for epitope- and TCR-characterization have 159 been proposed in the autologous self-restricted setting. The selection process for MHC-160 mismatched TCR, however, is less well defined and specific features of TCR-MHC-pep-161 tide interaction need to be considered. Nevertheless, especially this approach provides 162 access to non-selected TCR repertoires with highly tumor reactive TCR. Therefore, 163 within this work, the selection criteria for both epitope candidates and respective al-164 lorestricted TCR are questioned and a timely workflow for the process of development is 165 proposed.

166

167 2 Materials and Methods

168 2.1 Materials

169 2.1.1 Technical equipment

170 Table 1: Technical equipment

Device or Unit	Manufacturer
Electrophoresis chamber	G&P Kunststofftechnik, Kassel, Germany
Electrophoresis power supply	VWR, Darmstadt, Germany
Centrifuge 5810R	Eppendorf AG, Hamburg, Germany
Centrifuge J2-HS	Beckman Coulter, Brea, USA
Centrifuge 5417R	Eppendorf AG, Hamburg, Germany
Axiovert 40C microscope	Carl Zeiss Microscopy, Oberkochen, Germany
Analytical balance SI-64	Denver Instrument, Göttingen, Germany
Analytical balance 440-35N	Denver Instrument, Göttingen, Germany
Cytometer LSRII	BD Bioscience, Franklin Lakes, USA
Laminar Flow HERAsafe	Heraeus Holding, Hanau, Germany
Irradiation Cabinet	Gulmay, Byfleet, UK
Incubator BBD6220	Heraeus Holding, Hanau, Germany
-80°C Freezer	Buchner Labortechnik, Pfaffenhofen, Germany
-20°C Freezer	Liebherr-International AG, Bulle, Switzerland
Megafuge 1.0R	DJB Labcare Ltd, Buckinghamshire, UK
Magnet stirrer	Janke & Kunkel, Staufen, Germany
Tube rotator MACSmix	Miltenyi Biotec, Bergisch Gladbach, Germany
Vortex-Genie 2	Scientific Industries, Inc., Bohemia, New York, USA
Thermomixer comfort for 1.5-2.0 ml tubes	Eppendorf AG, Hamburg, Germany
Biometra T professional gradient Thermocycler	Biometra, Göttingen, Germany
StepOnePlus Real-Time PCR System	Applied Biosystems, life technologies, Carlsbad, USA
Pipetboy/Pipetgirl INTEGRA	Biosciences, Fernwald, Germany
Neubauer Counting Chamber	Karl Hecht, Sondheim/Röhn, Germany
Acura® manual 855, multichannel micropipettes (20µ1-200µ1)	Socorex Isba S.A., Switzerland
NanoDrop ND-100	Peqlab Biotechnologie, Erlangen, Germany
Pipettes (0,5µl-1000µl), multichannel micropipettes (20µl-200µl)	Eppendorf AG, Hamburg, Germany
High-performance cell sorter MoFlo	Dako, Agilent Technologies, Glostrup, Denmark

Separator MidiMACS TM	Miltenyi Biotec, Bergisch Gladbach, Germany
Sunrise 96-well Microplate Reader	Tecan, Männedorf, Switzerland
Peptide synthesizer ResPepMicroScale	Intavis AG Bioanalytical instruments, Cologne, Germany
Nano-flow UHPLC EASY-nLC 1200 system	Thermo Fisher Scientific, Waltham, Massachusetts, USA
Nanoelectrospray unit	Thermo Fisher Scientific, Waltham, Massachusetts, USA
Mass spectrometer Q Exactive HF-X	Thermo Fisher Scientific, Waltham, Massachusetts, USA
UV hand lamp	Köhler Technische Produkte, Neulußheim, Germany
Digital incubators, INCU-Line®	VWR, Darmstadt, Germany
Innova 4000 Benchtop Incubator Shaker	New Brunswick Scientific, Enfield, CT, USA
Electroporation Systems Gene Pulser Xcell TM + CE module	Bio-Rad Laboratories GmbH, Munich, Germany
Cryogenic storage systems BIOSAFE®-MD	Cryotherm GmbH & Co. KG, Kirchen/Sieg, Germany
Centrifuge Avanti J-E	Beckman Coulter GmbH, Krefeld, Germany
Waterbath WNB	Memmert GmbH & Co. KG, Schwabach, Germany
Plate shaker Titramax 1000	Heidolph Instruments GmbH & CO. KG, Schwabach, Germany
Micro scales Balance summit	Denver Instrument, Göttingen, Germany

171

172 2.1.2 Consumables

173 Table 2: Consumables

Consumables	Company
Pipet tips: 10µl, 100ml, 200µl, 1000µl	Sarstedt, Nümbrecht, Germany
Parafilm	Pechiney Plastic Packaging, Inc., Chicago, USA
Freezing Container, Mr. Frosty TM	Nunc, Roskilde, Denmark
Gloves nitrile	KCL, Eichenzell, Germany
Gloves Latex	Sempermed, Wien, Austria
Tubes 15 ml, 50 ml	BD Bioscience, Franklin Lakes, USA
Cell culture flask	Greiner Bio-One, Frickenhausen, Germany
Inoculating loops, PS	VWR, Darmstadt, Germany
Serological pipets (2,5,10,25,50ml)	Sarstedt, Nümbrecht, Germany
Nunc-Immuno [™] MicroWell [™] MaxiSorp [™] flat bottom plate 96 well solid plates	Nunc, Roskilde, Denmark
Filter tips: 10µl, 100µl, 200µl, 1000µl	Sarstedt, Nümbrecht, Germany
Cell separation Columns MACS LD, LS	Miltenyi Biotec, Bergisch Gladbach, Germany
Cell scraper PE 300 mm	TPP Techno Plastic Products, Trasadingen, Switzerland
Nunclon® Δ surface treatment flasks	Nunc, Roskilde, Denmark
MicroAmp [™] Fast Optical 96-Well Reaction Plate with Bar- code, 0,1 mL	Thermo Fisher Scientific, Waltham, MA, USA

2 Materials and Methods		24
CryoPure tube: 1,6 ml	Sarstedt, Nümbrecht, Germany	
Syringe filter: 0,22µm, 0.45µm	TPP Techno Plastic Products, Trasadingen, Switzerland	
Stericup Vacuum Filter Units 0,22µm	Merck Millipore, Darmstadt, Germany	
Not Treated Multiple Well Plates: 6, 24 well	BD Bioscience, Franklin Lakes, USA	
Reaction tubes: 1.5µl, 2ml	Sarstedt, Nümbrecht, Germany	
PCR Reaction tubes: 0.5µl	Peqlab Biotechnologie, Erlangen, Germany	
Tissue culture plates, 96, 48, 24, 12, 6 well, round/flat bottom	TPP Techno Plastic products, Trasadingen, Switzerland	
Cell strainer 40µm, 100µm	BD Bioscience, Franklin Lakes, USA	
Syringe: 5ml, 10ml, 50ml	BD Bioscience, Franklin Lakes, USA	
MaxiSorp [™] flat-bottom 96 well plate	Nunc, Roskilde, Denmark	
Sub_Q syringe 1 ml	BD Bioscience, Franklin Lakes, USA	
Sealing Foil	Alpha laboratories, Hampshire, UK	
Tubes for flow cytometry, round bottom	BD Bioscience, Franklin Lakes, USA	
Petri dishes	Greiner Bio-One, Frickenhausen, Germany	

174

175 2.1.3 Reagents

176 Table 3: Reagents

Reagents	Company
DNA ladder: 100bp, 1 kb	New England Biolabs, Ipswich, UK
7-Aminoactinomycine D	Merck, Darmstadt, Germany
Gel loading dye 6x	Fermentas, St.Leon-Rot, Germany
Agarose standard	Roth, Karlsruhe, Germany
AIM-V medium	Invitrogen, Carlsbad, USA
Ampicillin	Merck, Darmstadt, Germany
Bovine serum albumine (BSA)	Merck, Darmstadt, Germany
ACK lysis buffer	ThermoFisher Scientific, Waltham, USA
DEPC-H2O	Invitrogen, Carlsbad, USA
1,4 Dithiothreitol	Merck, Darmstadt, Germany
DMEM medium	Invitrogen, Carlsbad, USA
VLE-RPMI	Merck, Darmstadt, Germany
DMSO (Dimethylsulfoxide)	Merck, Darmstadt, Germany
PBS (Phosphate buffered saline)	Invitrogen, Carlsbad, USA
EDTA (Ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid)	Invitrogen, Carlsbad, USA
Ethanol	Merck, Darmstadt, Germany
Ethidium bromide	Roth, Karlsruhe, Germany

Fetal bovine serum, heat inactivated (FCS)	Invitrogen, Carlsbad, USA
Ficoll	Biochrom, Berlin, Germany
DNA ladder Gene Ruler 1 kb	PeqLab, Erlangen, Germany
Gentamicin	Merck, Darmstadt, Germany
RNase out	Invitrogen, Carlsbad, USA
Sulfuric acid (H2SO4)	Roth, Karlsruhe, Germany
HBSS (Hank's Balanced Salt Solution)	Invitrogen, Carlsbad, USA
HEPES (Hydroxyethylpiperazine ethane sulfonic acid)	Invitrogen, Carlsbad, USA
Human serum, heat inactivated (HS)	TU Munich, München, Germany
Isoflurane	CP-Pharma, Burgdorf, Germany
Penicillin	Invitrogen, Carlsbad, USA
Streptomycin	Invitrogen, Carlsbad, USA
OneShot TOP10 bacteria	Invitrogen, Carlsbad, USA
Streptavidin	Sigma Aldrich, St. Louis, USA
NEB5α bacteria	New England Biolabs, Ipswich, UK
Non-essential amino-acids	Invitrogen, Carlsbad, USA
Sodium azide	Merck, Darmstadt, Germany
Sodium chloride	Merck, Darmstadt, Germany
Mycophenolic acid	Merck, Darmstadt, Germany
L-Glutamine	Invitrogen, Carlsbad, USA
LB Broth Base	Invitrogen, Carlsbad, USA
LB Agar	Invitrogen, Carlsbad, USA
Kanamycin	Merck, Darmstadt, Germany
2-propanol	Merck, Darmstadt, Germany
Trypan blue solution 0.4%	Merck, Darmstadt, Germany
Tween® 20	Merck, Darmstadt, Germany
Trypsine EDTA: 0.5%	PAA laboratories, Pasching, Austria
Transfection Reagent TransIT	Mirus, Madison, USA
Sodium pyruvate	Invitrogen, Carlsbad, USA
SOC outgrowth medium	New England Biolabs, Ipswich, UK
RPMI medium	Invitrogen, Carlsbad, USA
RNase Out	Invitrogen, Carlsbad, USA
Retronectin	Takara, Kusatsu, Japan
Restriction enzymes	New England Biolabs, Ipswich, UK
Proteinase K	GeneAll Biotechnology, Seoul, Korea
Protamine sulfate	MP Biomedicals, Illkirch, France
Paraformaldehyde (PFA)	Merck, Darmstadt, Germany
Skim milk powder	Merck, Darmstadt, Germany
SYPRO® Orange	Merck, Darmstadt, Germany

2 Materials and Methods

Restriction enzymes

New England Biolabs, Ipswich, UK

177 2.1.4 Antibodies and HLA-Multimers

178 Table 4: Antibody and HLA-multimers

Antibody	Clone and Isotype	Company/Manufacturer
anti-hCD3	UCHT-1 mIgG1 κ	BD Bioscience, Franklin Lakes, USA
anti-hCD137	4B4-1 mIgG1, к	BD Bioscience, Franklin Lakes, USA
anti-hCD4	RPA-T4 mIgG1 κ	BD Bioscience, Franklin Lakes, USA
anti-hCD45	J.33 mIgG1	Beckman Coulter, Krefeld, Germany
anti-hCD45RA	HI100 mIgG2b κ	BD Bioscience, Franklin Lakes, USA
anti-mTCR β	H57-597 Armenian Hamster IgG2, $\lambda 1$	BD Bioscience, Franklin Lakes, USA
anti-human β Mark TCR V β Repertoire		Beckman Coulter, Krefeld, Germany
anti-hCD45RO	UCHL1 mIgG2 κ	BD Bioscience, Franklin Lakes, USA
anti-hCD5	BL1a mIgG2a	Beckman Coulter, Krefeld, Germany
anti-hCD62L	DREG-56 mIgG1 κ	BD Bioscience, Franklin Lakes, USA
anti-hCD8	RPA-T8 mIgG1 κ	BD Bioscience, Franklin Lakes, USA
anti-mTCRb	H57-597 hamster IgG2 λ1	BD Bioscience, Franklin Lakes, USA
anti-HLA-B*07	BB7.1 mIgG1, κ	BioLegend, San Diego, USA
anti-HLA-ABC	W6/32 IgG2a, κ	BioLegend, San Diego, USA
anti-hCD80	L307.4 C3H/Bi IgG1, к	BD Bioscience, Franklin Lakes, USA
anti-hCD86	2331 mIgG1, к	BD Bioscience, Franklin Lakes, USA
anti-mouse CD16/32	clone 93	BioLegend, San Diego, USA
anti-beta two microglobulin HRP	polyclonal	Thermo Fisher Scientific, Rockford, USA
Isotypes for mIgG1 κ Abs.		BD Bioscience, Franklin Lakes, USA
Isotype for mIgG2b κ Abs.		BD Bioscience, Franklin Lakes, USA
Isotype for IgG2, $\lambda 1$		BD Bioscience, Franklin Lakes, USA
Isotype for mIgG2 κ		BD Bioscience, Franklin Lakes, USA
Isotype for mIgG2a		Beckman Coulter, Krefeld, Germany
MPO ₁₄₅ -TPAQLNVL-HLA Multimer-PE	HLA-allele B*07:02	D.H. Busch, MRI Munich, Germany
Myb272-VPQPAAAAI-HLA Multimer-PE	HLA-allele B*07:02	D.H. Busch, MRI Munich, Germany

179 2.1.5 Cytokines, TLR ligands, Prostaglandins, Growth Factors for Cell Culture

180 Table 5: Cytokines, TLR ligands, prostaglandins, growth factors

Cytokine	Company
human TNF-α	Peprotech, Hamburg, Germany
human IL1-β	Peprotech, Hamburg, Germany
human IFN-γ	Peprotech, Hamburg, Germany
human IL-4	Peprotech, Hamburg, Germany
human GM-CSF	Peprotech, Hamburg, Germany
human IL-7	Peprotech, Hamburg, Germany
human IL-15	Peprotech, Hamburg, Germany
CL075	InvivoGen, San Diego, USA
FLT3LG	Peprotech, Hamburg, Germany
SCF (Stem cell factor)	Peprotech, Hamburg, Germany
PGE2 (Prostaglandine E2)	Merck, Darmstadt, Germany

181 2.1.6 Biochemical Assay Kits

182 Table 6: Biochemical kits

Kit	Company
Dynabeads UntouchedTM CD8+	Invitrogen, Carlsbad, USA
HotstarTaq MasterMix Kit Plus	Qiagen, Hilden, Germany
KOD Hot Start Polymerase Kit	Merck, Darmstadt, Germany
Human CD45RO Micro Beads	Miltenyi Biotech, Bergisch Gladbach, Germany
Human CD57 MicroBeads	Miltenyi Biotech, Bergisch Gladbach, Germany
JETSTAR 2.0 Plasmid Purification Kit	Genomed, Löhne, Germany
NucleoSpin Gel and PCR Clean-up	Macherey-Nagel, Düren, Germany
mMESSAGE mMACHINE T7	Invitrogen, Carlsbad, Germany
Poly(A) Tailing Kit	Invitrogen, Carlsbad, Germany
RNeasy Mini Kit	Qiagen, Hilden, Germany
Wizard Genomic DNA Purification Kit	Promega, Madison, USA
Human IFN-7 ELISA Set	BD Bioscience, Franklin Lakes, USA
Human TNF ELISA Set	BD Bioscience, Franklin Lakes, USA
Human IL-2 ELISA Set	BD Bioscience, Franklin Lakes, USA
Human MACSPlex Cytokine 12 Kit	Miltenyi Biotech, Bergisch Gladbach, Germany
TMB Substrate Reagent Set	BD Bioscience, Franklin Lakes, USA
PerfeCTa SYBR Green FastMix ROX	QuantaBio, Beverly, MA, USA
PerfeCTa FastMix II ROX	QuantaBio, Beverly, MA, USA
AffinityScript Multiple Temperature cDNA Synthesis Kit	Agilent Technologies, Santa Clara, USA
DNA blood and tissue kit	QIAGEN GmbH, Hilden, Germany

2

Materials and Methods

Intracellular Fixation & Permeabilization Buffer Set	Thermo Fisher Scientific, Waltham, USA
Human total RNA Master Panel II	Clontech Laboratories, Inc., Mountain View, USA
NEB® 5-alpha Competent E. coli	New England BioLabs Inc., Frankfurt am Main, Germany
NucleoBond® Xtra Maxi EF	MACHEREY-NAGEL GmbH & Co. KG, Düren, Germany
Nucleospin Gel and PCR Cleanup kit	MACHEREY-NAGEL GmbH & Co. KG, Düren, Germany
RNeasy Mini Kit	QIAGEN GmbH, Hilden, Germany

183 2.1.7 Buffer and Solutions

Table 7: Buffer and solutions

Buffer	Additives
FACS buffer for flow cytometry	PBS, 1% FCS
Fixation buffer	2% Paraformaldehyde
ELISA Coating buffer	100 mM NaHCO3, 30 mM Na2CO3 in H2O, pH 9.5
ELISA washing buffer	PBS, 0.02% v/v Tween®20
ELISA blocking solution	PBS, 1 % v/v Skim milk powder
ACK Lysis buffer for lysis of erythrocytes	150 mM NH4Cl, 10 mM KHCO3, 0.1 mM EDTA in H2O
10xTAE buffer for DNA gel electrophoresis	0.4 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.8
heat inactivated FCS and human serum	20'min, 58°C
Central memory T-cell isolation buffer	PBS, 2% BSA, 2 mM EDTA
Retronectin buffer for transduction	PBS, 12 µg/ml RetroNectin

185 2.1.8 Cell Culture Media

186 Table 8: Cell culture media

Medium	Composition
cRPMI	RPMI supplemented with Penicillin/Streptomycin (100 IU/ml), Sodium pyruvate (1 mM), L-
	Glutamine (2 mM), non-essential amino-acids (10 mM) and 10% (v/v) Fetal bovine serum
cDMEM	DMEM supplemented with Penicillin/Streptomycin (100 IU/ml), Sodium pyruvate (1 mM),
	L-Glutamine (2 mM), non-essential amino-acids (10 mM) and 10% (v/v) Fetal bovine serum
T-cell medium (0,22 µm filtered)	RPMI supplemented with Penicillin/Streptomycin (100 IU/ml), Gentamicin (16 µg/ml), So-
	dium pyruvate (1 mM), L-Glutamine (2 mM), non-essential amino-acids (10 mM), 5% (v/v)
	Fetal bovine serum and 5% (v/v) Human serum
Dendritic cell medium (DCM)	VLE-RPMI supplemented with 1,5% human serum
(primary)	
DC-medium I	VLE-RPMI supplemented with 1,5% human serum, IL-4 20 ng/ml, GM-CSF 100ng/ml

187 2.1.9 Cell Lines and Primary Cells

188 Table 9: Cell lines

Cell line	Culture medium	Disease / transformed	Origin
HL60	cRPMI	APL	CLS, Eppelheim, Germany
NB4	cRPMI	APL	CLS, Eppelheim, Germany
ML2	cRPMI	AML	The Cabri consortium
MV4-11	cRPMI	AML	CLS, Eppelheim, Germany
SiG-M5	cRPMI	AML	DMSZ, Braunschweig, Germany
UT7	cRPMI	AML	DMSZ, Braunschweig, Germany
LAMA84	cRPMI	CML	DMSZ, Braunschweig, Germany
K562	cRPMI	CML	ATCC, Manassas, USA
BJAB	cRPMI	Burkitt lymphoma	J. Mautner, München, Germany
C1R	cRPMI	EBV-transformed	S. Stevanović, Tübingen, Germany
Molt4	cRPMI	T-ALL	CLS, Eppelheim, Germany
NSO-IL-15	cRPMI	Mouse myeloma	S. Riddell, Seattle, USA
KG-1a	cRPMI	AML	CLS, Eppelheim, Germany
SET2	cRPMI	AML	DMSZ, Braunschweig, Germany
293Vec-RD114	cDMEM	Human embryonic kidney cells	Biovec pharma, Québec, Canada
T2	cRPMI	T-B-Lymphoblast (hybrid)	ATCC, Manassas, USA
MV4-11	cRPMI	AML	CLS, Eppelheim, Germany
Jurkat, clone E6-1	cRPMI	Acute T-cell leukemia	AG Ruland, MRI, München, Germany

189

190 Table 10: HLA-typing of Lymphoblastoid cell lines (LCL)

LCL cell line	HLA-A*	HLA-B*
AMALA	02:17/	15:01/
BM21	01:01/	41:01/
DKB	24:02/	40:01 /
DUCAF	30:02 /	18:01 /
HOM2	03:01/	27:05/
JNB3	01/02:01	07/40:01
KLO	02:08/	50:01/08:01
LSKB1	01/02	07/08
LWAGS	33:01/	14:02/
MaOe	02:01/	07:02/15:01

2 Materials and Methods

OZB	02:09/03:01	35:01/38:01
RML	02:04/	51:01/
RSH	68:02/30:01	42:01/
SWEIG007	29:02/	40:02/
XLIND	02:10/30	13/61

191

192 Table 11: Primary cell lines

Cells	Culture medium	Origin
PBMC	TCM	Healthy donors
Dendritic cells	DCM (basic, day 0, day 2)	Healthy donors
T lymphocytes	TCM	Healthy donors
PBMC from CML patients	TCM	CML patients

193 2.1.11 Primers

- 194 All primers were synthesized and delivered lyophilized by Sigma-Aldrich (Merck), Ger-
- 195 many and dissolved in DEPC water to a final concentration of 100 μ M. Table 12 lists all
- 196 primer sequences in $5' \rightarrow 3'$ direction.

197 Table 12: TCRVA and TCRVB primer

T-cell receptor variable alpha (TCRVA) primer		T-cell receptor variable beta (TCRVB) primer	
Primer	Sequence	Primer	Sequence
P-5'aST	CTGTGCTAGACATGAGGTCT	5bST	AAGCAGAGATCTCCCACAC
P-3'aST	CTTGCCTCTGCCGTGAATGT	P-3bST	GAGGTGAAGCCACAGTCTG
3'T-Ca	GGTGAATAGGCAGACAGACTTGTCACTGGA	P-3CbII	GATGGCTCAAACACAGCGACCTC
Va1	AGAGCCCAGTCTGTGASCCAG S=C/G	Vb1	GCACAACAGTTCCCTGACTTGGCAC
Va1.1	AGAGCCCAGTCRGTGACCCAG R=A/G	Vb2	TCATCAACCATGCAAGCCTGACCT
Va2	GTTTGGAGCCAACRGAAGGAG	Vb3	GTCTCTAGAGAGAAGAAGGAGCGC
Va3	GGTGAACAGTCAACAGGGAGA	Vb4	ACATATGAGAGTGGATTTGTCATT
Va4	TGATGCTAAGACCACMCAGC	Vb5.1	ATACTTCAGTGAGACACAGAGAAAC
Va5	GGCCCTGAACATTCAGGA	Vb5.2	TTCCCTAACTATAGCTCTGAGCTG
Va6	GGTCACAGCTTCACTGTGGCTA	Vb6.1	GCCCAGAGTTTCTGACTTACTTC
Va7	ATGTTTCCATGAAGATGGGAG	Vb7	CCTGAATGCCCCAACAGCTCTC
Va8	TGTGGCTGCAGGTGGACT	Vb8	ATTTACTTTAACAACAACGTTCCG
Va9	ATCTCAGTGCTTGTGATAATA	Vb9	CCTAAATCTCCAGACAAAGCT
Va10	ACCCAGCTGCTGGAGCAGAGCCCT	Vb10	CTCCAAAAACTCATCCTGTACCTT
Va11	AGAAAGCAAGGACCAAGTGTT	Vb11	TCAACAGTCTCCAGAATAAGGACG

2 Materials and Methods

Va12	CAGAAGGTAACTCAAGCGCAGACT	Vb12	AAAGGAGAAGTCTCAGAT
Va13	GAGCCAATTCCACGCTGCG	Vb13.1	CAAGGAGAAGTCCCCAAT
Va14	CAGTCTCAACCAGAGATGTC	Vb13.2	GGTGAGGGTACAACTGCC
Va14.1	CAGTCCCAGCCAGAGATGTC	Vb14	GTCTCTCGAAAAGAGAAGAGGAAT
Va15	GATGTGGAGCAGAGTCTTTTC	Vb15	AGTGTCTCTCGACAGGCACAGGCT
Va16	TCAGCGGAAGATCAGGTCAAC	Vb16	AAAGAGTCTAAACAGGATGAGTCC
Va17	GCTTATGAGAACACTGCGT	Vb17	CAGATAGTAAATGACTTTCAG
Va18	GCAGCTTCCCTTCCAGCAAT	Vb18	GATGAGTCAGGAATGCCAAAGGAA
Va19	AGAACCTGACTGCCCAGGAA	Vb19	CAATGCCCCAAGAACGCACCCTGC
Va20	CATCTCCATGGACTCATATGA	Vb20	AGCTCTGAGGTGCCCCAGAATCTC
Va21	GTGACTATACTAACAGCATGT	Vb21	AAAGGAGTAGACTCCACTCTC
Va22	TACACAGCCACAGGATACCCTTCC	Vb22.1	CATCTCTAATCACTTATACT
Va23	TGACACAGATTCCTGCAGCTC	Vb23	GCAGGGTCCAGGTCAGGACCCCCA
Va24	GAACTGCACTCTTCAATGC	Vb24	ATCCAGGAGGCCGAACACTTCT
Va25	ATCAGAGTCCTCAATCTATGTTTA		
Va26	AGAGGGAAAGAATCTCACCATAA		
Va27	ACCCTCTGTTCCTGAGCATG		
Va28	CAAAGCCCTCTATCTCTGGTT		
Va29	AGGGGAAGATGCTGTCACCA		
Va30	GAGGGAGAGAGTAGCAGT		
Va31	TCGGAGGGAGCATCTGTGACTA		
Va32	CAAATTCCTCAGTACCAGCA		

198 Table 13: Primer for cloning, sequencing and real-time PCR

Primer	Sequence	Application
MP71 fwd	TGAAAATTAGCTCGACAAAG	Sequencing of inserts in MP71
MP71 rev	GTAAATGATTGCCCCACCA	Sequencing of inserts in MP71
cloning Va2 F5.4 fwd	TAGCGGCCGCCACCATGATGAAATCCTTGAGAGT	Cloning of TCRF5.4 alpha domain
cloning Va2 F5.4 rev	TAGAATTCTCAGCTGGACCACAGCCGCA	Cloning of TCRF5.4 alpha domain
cloning Vb1 F5.4 fwd	TAGCGGCCGCCACCATGGGCTTCAGGCTCCTCTG	Cloning of TCRF5.4 beta domain
cloning Vb1 F5.4 rev	TAGAATTCCTAGCCTCTGGAATCCTTTC	Cloning of TCRF5.4 beta domain
F5.4om fwd	TAGCGGCCGCCACCATGGGATTTCGCCTGCTGTG	Codon optimized, murinized TCRF5.4
F5.4om rev	TAGAATTCTTAGGAGGACCACAGCCGCA	Codon optimized, murinized TCRF5.4
PSMB8 fwd	GATCTCCAGAGCTCGCTTTA	real-time PCR
PSMB8 rev	GTTCACCCGTAAGGCACTAA	real-time PCR
PSMB9 fwd	CTTGTCTGCACATCTCATGG	real-time PCR
PSMB9 rev	AATAGCGTCTGTGGTGAAGC	real-time PCR

PSMB10 fwd	CGAGAACTGCCAAAGAAATG	real-time PCR
PSMB10 rev	ATCTTCTCGCAGCTCTTGTC	real-time PCR
GAPDH fwd	GGAGCCAAAAGGGTCATCATCTC	real-time PCR
GAPDH rev	GGCCATCACGCCACAGTTTC	real-time PCR
HMBS fwd	AGGATGGGCAACTGTACCTG	real-time PCR
HMBS rev	TCGTGGAATGTTAACGAGCAG	real-time PCR
HPRT1 fwd	AAGCTTGCTGGTGAAAAGGAA	real-time PCR
HPRT1 rev	AAGCAGATGGCCACAGAACT	real-time PCR
NotI Kozak MPO ₁₄₅ Mini gene start	TACAGGCGGCCGCCACCATGACGGCGGTGAGGGCCGC	Cloning MPO-minigenes
MPO ₁₄₅ Mini gene_w/o Stop SalI reverse	TAGTCGACGGGGCTGCGTCTGTTGTTGC	Cloning MPO-minigenes
NotI Kozak MPO ₄₆₆ Mini gene start	TACAGGCGGCCGCCACCATGCTGGCAGGGGACACCCG	Cloning MPO-minigenes
MPO466 Mini gene_w/o Stop Sall reverse	TAGTCGACGTACTTCCTCATGGCCGTTG	Cloning MPO-minigenes
MPO Fwd RT	GACGTTCATTTGTGTGCTCA	real-time PCR
MPO Rev RT	CTGCCTTCCACATACTCAGT	real-time PCR
MPO internal oligo	[6FAM]TGGCTTTTCATGCGTGTGTGTGTTGTCT[TAM]	real-time PCR
GAPDH Taq. Probe	[6FAM]TTCCATGGCACCGTCAAGGC[TAM]	real-time PCR
HMBS Taq. Probe	[6FAM]CCTGAGGCACCTGGAAGGAGGCTG[TAM]	real-time PCR
HPRT1 Taq. Probe	[6FAM]CATTATGCTGAGGATTTGGAAAGGGTG[TAM]	real-time PCR
GAPDH Taq. fwd	TTCCAATATGATTCCACCCA	real-time PCR
GAPDH Taq. rev		
	GATCTCGCTCCTGGAAGATG	real-time PCR
HMBS Taq. fwd	GATCTCGCTCCTGGAAGATG ACGATCCCGAGACTCTGCTTC	real-time PCR real-time PCR
HMBS Taq. fwd HMBS Taq. rev	GATCTCGCTCCTGGAAGATG ACGATCCCGAGACTCTGCTTC GCACGGCTACTGGCACACT	real-time PCR real-time PCR real-time PCR
HMBS Taq. fwd HMBS Taq. rev HPRT1 Taq. fwd	GATCTCGCTCCTGGAAGATG ACGATCCCGAGACTCTGCTTC GCACGGCTACTGGCACACT CTGGCGTCGTGATTAGTGAT	real-time PCR real-time PCR real-time PCR real-time PCR

199 2.1.12 Vectors

200 Table 14: DNA Vector

Vector	Origin
pMP71GPRE-eGFP MPSV-LTR promotor ret- roviral vector coding for eGFP	W. Uckert, Berlin, Germany, [95]
pMP71GPRE-P2A-eGFP MPSV-LTR promo- tor retroviral vector coding for eGFP	Cloned by M. Rami and R. Klar, former group members
pMP71GPRE-P2A-DsRed MPSV-LTR promo- tor retroviral vector coding for DsRed	Cloned by R. Klar, the former group member

2 Materials and Methods

pMP71GPRE-TCR2.5D6 MPSV-LTR promo-	Cloned by R. Klar, former group member, 2.5D6-sequence synthesis and de-
tor retroviral vector coding for 2.5D6	livery in pUC57 cloning vector: Invitrogen, Carlsbad, USA
pMP71GPRE-TCRF5.4 MPSV-LTR promotor	F5.4-sequence synthesis and delivery in pUC57 cloning vector: Genscript, Pis-
retroviral vector coding for F5.4	cataway, USA

pUC57-TCRF5.4om

Cloning vector, Genscript, Piscataway, USA

201 2.1.12 Peptides

202 Table 15: Peptides synthesized by Genscript, Piscataway, USA

Peptide	Sequence	Peptide	Sequence
MPO2 wt	TPAQLNVL	MPO2-L1_1A	ATPAQLNVL
MPO2_1A	APAQLNVL	MPO2-L1_2A	LAPAQLNVL
MPO2_2A	TAAQLNVL	MPO2-L1_3A	LTAAQLNVL
MPO2_3A_wt	TPAQLNVL	MPO2-L1_4A_wt	LTPAQLNVL
MPO2_4A	TPAALNVL	MPO2-L1_5A	LTPAALNVL
MPO2_5A	TPAQANVL	MPO2-L1_6A	LTPAQANVL
MPO2_6A	TPAQLAVL	MPO2-L1_7A	LTPAQLAVL
MPO2_7A	TPAQLNAL	MPO2-L1_8A	LTPAQLNAL
MPO2_8A	TPAQLNVA	MPO2-L1_9A	LTPAQLNVA
MPO2_1T_wt	TPAQLNVL	MPO2-L1_T1	TTPAQLNVL
MPO2_2T	TTAQLNVL	MPO2-L1_T2_wt	LTPAQLNVL
MPO2_3T	TPTQLNVL	MPO2-L1_T3	LTTAQLNVL
MPO2_4T	TPATLNVL	MPO2-L1_T4	LTPTQLNVL
MPO2_5T	TPAQTNVL	MPO2-L1_T5	LTPATLNVL
MPO2_6T	TPAQLTVL	MPO2-L1_T6	LTPAQTNVL
MPO2_7T	TPAQLNTL	MPO2-L1_T7	LTPAQLTVL
MPO2_8T	TPAQLNVT	MPO2-L1_T8	LTPAQLNTL
MPO2_1P	PPAQLNVL	MPO2-L1_T9	LTPAQLNVT
MPO2_2P_wt	TPAQLNVL	MPO2+R9	TPAQLNVLS
MPO2_3P	TPPQLNVL	рр65417-426	TPRVTGGGAM
MPO2_4P	TPAPLNVL		
MPO2_5P	TPAQPNVL		
MPO2_6P	TPAQLPVL		
MPO2_7P	TPAQLNPL	Peptides synthesized	by Genscript,
MPO2_8P	TPAQLNVP	Piscataway, USA	

- 203 2.1.13 Mouse Model
- 204 NOD.Cg-Prkdc^{scid}Il2rg^{tm1Wjl}/SzJ (NSG), The Jackson Laboratory, Bar Harbor, Maine, US

205

206 2.1.14 Software

207 Table 16: Software and Software packages

Software	Application	Origin
GraphPad Prism 8	Graph, present and analyze of data	GraphPad Software, La Jolla, USA
FlowJo	Single-cell flow cytometry analysis	FlowJo, LLC, Ashland, USA
IMGT	TCR sequence analysis	http://www.imgt.org/
BLAST (Basic Local Align- ment Search Tool)	TCR reconstruction	https://blast.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/Blast.cgi
Ensembl	TCR reconstruction	https://www.ensembl.org/index.html
StepOnePlus Software v2.3	Real-time PCR processing	Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA, USA
Microsoft Excel and Power- point	Spreadsheet used to graph, present and analyze of data	Microsoft, Redmond, USA
Sequencer v5.0	DNA data analysis	Gene codes Corp., Ann Arbor, USA
NetMHC3.4, NetMHC4.0	Binding of peptides to MHC class I alleles	http://www.cbs.dtu.dk/services/
NetMHCstab	Stability prediction of peptide-MHC-I complexes	http://www.cbs.dtu.dk/services/
SYFPEITHI	Binding prediction for MHC-I ligands	http://www.syfpeithi.de/
MaxQuant	Quantitative proteomics software	MPI of Biochemistry, Martinsried, Germany
Clone Manager 7	cloning simulation, graphics vector-map drawing, sequence analysis	Scientific & Educational Software, Denver, USA
Primer3	Primer and probe design	http://bioinfo.ut.ee/primer3/
SIM - Alignment Tool	Protein alignment	https://web.expasy.org/sim/
DSF Analysis v3.0.2	Thermal shift analysis	ftp://ftp.sgc.ox.ac.uk/pub/biophysics
Magellan	ELISA-plate reader software for determination of OD values	Tecan Group Ltd., Männedorf, Switzerland
DSF Analysis v3.0.2	Thermal shift analysis	ftp://ftp.sgc.ox.ac.uk/pub/biophysics
PyMOL 2.1	Molecular visualization system	https://pymol.org/2/
PDB	Protein data bank	http://www.rcsb.org/
MAFFT v7.395	Multiple sequence alignment program	https://mafft.cbrc.jp/alignment/server/
AmberTools 16 and Amber 16 software	Molecular simulation package	http://ambermd.org/
PDB2PQR v2.0.0	Preparing structures for solvation calculations, modeling, simulation, analysis	http://www.poissonboltzmann.org/
APBS v1.3	Electrostatics calculation program	PyMOL Plugin
VMD v1.9.2	Molecular visualization program	http://www.ks.uiuc.edu/Research/vmd/
Endnote	Reference manager	Clarivate Analytics, Philadelphia, USA

208

209 2.2 Methods

210 2.2.1 Cell Culture

211 Cell culturing was done under sterile condition in a safety workbench. Human blood, 212 patient material, cell lines with biosafety level S2 and retroviral transductions were per-213 formed according to S2 safety guidelines. All tumor cell lines were periodically tested for 214 the absence of mycoplasma infections. Usually, cell lines grown in suspension or adherent 215 cell lines were split according to their proliferation kinetics to maintain optimal cell line 216 stability. Suspension cell lines were split by replacing the used medium or adding it to 217 expand the cells. In the case of adherent cell lines, except the 293Vec-RD114, the cells 218 were treated with 1x trypsin/EDTA/PBS solution. After detachment of the cells, the re-219 action stopped by adding cDMEM supplemented with 20% FCS followed by a washing 220 step at 500 g for 5'min and resuspension in fresh cDMEM.

221 2.2.1.1 Cell counting

The cell count was assessed by using a Neubauer chamber. To discriminate living cells from dead cells, trypan blue [1%] solution was used. The cell concentration of living cells was calculated using the following formula:

225
$$\frac{cell \ concentration}{ml} = \frac{cells \ counted \ in \ all \ 4 \ areas \ x \ dilution \ factor}{4} \ x \ 10^4$$
Materials and Methods 2

231	gen cryopreservation tank. For cell thawing, the samples were removed from liquid ni-
232	trogen and placed into a water bath at 37°C. Immediately after thawing, the cells were
233	transferred to a 15 ml or 50 ml falcon and washed with RPMI at 500 g for 5'min. After-
234	wards, the cells were ready to use for downstream applications.

235 2.2.1.3 Isolation and activation of PBMC from EDTA-blood samples

236 Biocoll density gradient centrifugation was used to isolate PBMC out of whole blood 237 withdrawals dosed with EDTA. The whole blood was diluted 1:1 with RPMI and 35 ml 238 of the dilution was carefully covered on 15 ml Biocoll reagent (Merck) in a 50 ml falcon. 239 After 20'min of centrifugation at 880 g with disabled breaks at RT, the buffy coat was 240 collected into a new 50 ml falcon and washed twice with RPMI at 500 g for 5'min. Fi-241 nally, the PBMC were resuspended in TCM to a final concentration of $2x10^6$ cell/ml. For 242 activation, 2 ml of the PBMC were transferred to a cell culture treated 12-well plate and 243 incubated with 50 U/ml hIL-2 and 30 ng/ml OKT3 for 48 h at 37°C.

244 2.2.1.4 Purification of CD4⁻/CD45RA⁻/CD62L⁺ T_{CM}

Purification of CD8⁺ T_{CM} was done using 250 ml blood from healthy donors. First, the 245 246 PBMCs were isolated using the Biocoll (Merck) separation protocol (chapter 2.2.1.3). 247 Second, 1×10^8 PBMCs were incubated rotating with 40 µl of an anti-human CD4-APC-248 (BD) and 40 µl of an anti-human CD45RA-APC antibody (BD) for 20' min in a final 249 volume of 800 µl isolation buffer at 4°C. After a washing step with isolation buffer, the 250 antibody stained PBMCs were adjusted to 1×10^8 cells per 1 ml containing 800 µl isolation 251 buffer and 200 µl anti-APC magnetic beads (Miltenyi Biotec). Following a rotary incu-252 bation step at 4°C for 20' min and an additional washing step, the CD4⁺ and CD45RA⁺ cells were depleted using LD columns (Miltenyi Biotec) for magnetic cell separation in 253 500 μ l isolation buffer per 1x10⁸ cells according to the manufacturer protocol. Third, the 254 remaining cells were incubated with 20 µl anti-human CD62L-PE antibody in a final vol-255 256 ume of 100 μ l isolation buffer per 1x10⁷ cells rotating at 4°C for 20'min. After incubation,

the cells were washed and stained for 20'min rotary at 4°C with 20 µl anti-PE beads in a
final volume of 100 µl per 1x10*7 cells. Followed by an additional washing step, the cells
were resuspended in 500 µl isolation buffer and separated via a LS-column according to
the manufacturer's instruction (Miltenyi Biotec). The phenotype of remaining CD4⁻
CD45RA⁻CD62L⁺ cells was analyzed by flow cytometry and activated using anti-human
CD3 and CD28 beads (chapter 2.2.1.5).

263 2.2.1.5 Activation of PBMCs and CD4⁻/CD45RA⁻/CD62L⁺ T_{CM}

 $264 \qquad \text{The activation of PBMCs or CD4-/CD45RA-/CD62L+} \ T_{CM} \ was \ done \ using \ anti-CD3 \ and \ anti-CD3 \ and \ anti-CD3 \ and \ anti-CD3 \ and \ anti-CD3 \ anti-CD3$

265 CD28 labeled beads (Merck) according to the manufacturer's instructions. 50 µl bead was

used per $2x10^6$ cells in a final volume of 2 ml TCM supplemented with 30 U/ml hIL-2.

The transduction of T-Lymphocytes and tumor cell lines follows a six days protocol start-

- 267 The cells were activated for two days in a 12-well tissue culture plate (TPP).
- 268 2.2.1.6 Transfection of 293Vec-RD114 using pMP71

269

270 ing with plating of the packaging cell line 293Vec-RD114 (biovec pharma) with 2.5×10^5 271 cells per well in a 6-well cell culture plate in 3 ml cDMEM. The confluence of the cells 272 should be around 60% after 24 h of culture. For the transfection of the 293Vec-RD114 273 200 µl, serum-free DMEM was supplemented with 3 µl TransIT reagent (Mirus Bio LLC) 274 and was incubated after thoroughly mixing for 20' min at RT. Following this, 1 µg of 275 pMP71 containing the gene of interest was added to the reaction, gently mixed and incubated for an additional 30' min at RT. Finally, the transfection mix was added to the 276 277 plated 293Vec-RD114 cells and incubated for 48 h at 37°C. Subsequently, half of the 278 supernatant was harvested and filtered through a 0.45 µm syringe filter and used for the 279 transduction of target cells. The remaining supernatant was harvested 24 h later, also fil-280 tered and used for an additional round of transduction.

281 2.2.1.7 Retroviral transduction of activated PBMC and T_{CM}

282 Activated PBMC and T_{CM} were transduced twice on two consecutive days in non-cell 283 culture treated 24-well plates coated with 12.5 mg/ml RetroNectin (Takara) in PBS. The 284 solution was plated to each well and incubated for 24 h followed by removal of the solu-285 tion and subsequently blocking with 500 µl of a 2% BSA/PBS solution for 30' min at 286 37°C. After blocking, the wells were washed twice with 2 ml PBS supplemented with 2.5% (v/v) HEPES and were ready to use for retroviral transduction. 1×10^{6} activated 287 288 PBMC or T_{CM} in a final volume of 1 ml in TCM were supplemented with 200 U/ml hIL-289 2, 2% HEPES and 8 µg/ml protamine sulfate and seeded in one well of the RetroNectin-290 coated 12-well plates. Subsequently, 1 ml of viral supernatant harvested from the trans-291 fection of 293Vec-RD114 cells (see chapter 2.2.1.6) was pipetted to the activated PBMC 292 or T_{CM} and centrifuged for 90' min at 933 g and 32°C. After that, the cells incubated for 293 24 h at 37°C, and the transduction was repeated a second time accordingly after resus-294 pension and washing of the cells. Finally, the cells were resuspended in TCM supple-295 mented with hIL-7 and hIL15 at a final concentration of 5 ng/ml. Five days after the sec-296 ond transduction the transduction efficiency was analyzed by flow cytometry (see chapter 297 2.2.5.1).

298 2.2.1.8 Retroviral transduction of tumor cell lines

299 The retroviral transduction of tumor cell lines with pMP71 containing the HLA-re-

- 300 striction elements, the MPO-protein sequences or the MPO-minigenes was analog to the
- 301 retroviral transduction of activated PBMC and T_{CM} except for the following variations.
- 302 Instead of TCM, cRPMI was used and no hIL-2 was added to the tumor cell lines during
- 303 the transduction protocol (see chapter 2.2.1.7).

304 2.2.1.9 Isolation of CD8⁺ naïve T cells

PBMC were isolated according to chapter 2.2.1.3 but not activated. CD8⁺ T cells were
negatively sorted using the CD8 untouched isolation kit (Thermo Fisher Scientific) according to the procedure of the manufacturer. CD8⁺ enriched T cells subsequently were
used for the depletion of CD45RO⁺ and CD57⁺ cells with magnetic microbeads (Miltenyi
Biotec) according to the manufacturer instructions. The phenotype of the obtained
CD8⁺CD45RO⁻CD57⁻ naïve T cells was verified by flow cytometry.

311 2.2.1.10 Expansion of peptide specific CD8+ naïve T cells

312 The generation of dendritic cells (DC) used for the single HLA-mismatch (sHLAm) stim-313 ulation was done as previously described [43]. After Isolation of PBMCs (see chapter 314 2.2.1.3) 150 million PBMCs were used to adhere monocytes to the bottom of an 80 cm^2 315 Nunclon-surface flask via plate adherence in 12 ml pre-warmed (37°C) DC-medium for 316 1.5 h at 37°C. Afterward, the cells which have not been attached to the bottom of the flask 317 were carefully removed by gentle rinsing the cells with DC-medium for three times. The 318 remaining adherent cells were cultivated with 15 ml DC-medium II for 48 h. Finally, the 319 maturation was induced by adding 500 µl DC-medium III to the cell culture. After 24 h 320 of cultivation, the DC were detached by washing the flask three times with 12 ml PBS + 0.5% HS and additional use of a cell scraper. The result of DC maturation was verified 321 322 by flow cytometry. Mature DC were washed twice in OptiMEM. Three million DC were 323 resuspended in 200 µl cold (4°C) OptiMEM and transferred to a 4 mm electroporation 324 cuvette to chill for 3' min on ice before electroporation. Immediately before the electro-325 poration in a Gene Pulser Xcell Electroporation System (Bio-Rad) 40 µg of in-vitro tran-326 scribed HLA-eGFP-RNA (see chapter 2.2.2.11) was added to the DC and resuspended 327 with a 200 µl tip. The protocol of the electroporator was as follows: exponential protocol, 328 $300 \,\mu\text{F}$, and $300 \,\text{V}$. Directly after the electroporation the DC were transferred to a well 329 containing 3 ml pre-warmed DC-medium of a 6-well cell culture plate (TPP) and cultured

330 overnight at 37°C. The DC with transient HLA-eGFP expression were washed twice with 331 AIM-V medium and pulsed with MPO-peptides in 100 µl AIM-V at a final concentration 332 of 0.1 µM for 2h at 37°C. Finally, the DC were washed twice with RPMI and co-cultured with CD8+ naïve T cells (see chapter 2.2.1.10) of the same donor in 500 µl TCM supple-333 334 mented with 30 ng/ml hIL-21 at an effector to target ratio of 10:1 for three days in a well 335 of a 48-well cell culture plate. During the expansion of peptide-specific CD8+ naïve 336 T cells, every 2-3 days hIL-7 and hIL-15 was added to the culture to a final concentration 337 of 5 ng/ml, and if required, the cells were split with fresh TCM. At day 10 of co-culture, 338 the cells were re-stimulated with γ -irradiated (30 Gy) C1R cells transgenic for the desired 339 HLA-allele pulsed with 0.1 µM MPO-peptide. The ratio between effector and target cells 340 was 10:1 for the re-stimulation in a final volume of 2 ml TCM supplemented with 341 30 ng/ml hIL-21 (2 million expanded T cells: 0.2 million C1R cells) in a well of a 12-342 well cell culture plate. Again, every 2-3 days hIL-7 and hIL-15 was added to the culture 343 to a final concentration of 5 ng/ml, and if necessary, the cells were split. At day 16 after 344 the start of co-culture the frequency of peptide-specific T-cells was measured by multimer 345 staining (see chapter 2.2.5.3).

346 2.2.1.11 CD137 allo-depletion and sort of MPO-HLA-tetramer positive T cells

Before the sort of peptide-specific T cells by MPO-HLA-tetramers the cells derived from 347 348 the sHLAm approach were allo-depleted using γ -irradiated (30 Gy) C1R cells, transgenic 349 for the HLA-allele used in the sHLAm approach. The HLA-transgenic C1R cells without 350 any peptide pulsing were co-cultured overnight with the stimulated T cells to elicit MPO-351 peptide independent HLA-alloreactivity and CD137 upregulation on the surface of allo-352 reactive T cells. CD137⁺ T cells were depleted by MACS separation using the CD137 353 MicroBead Kit (Miltenyi Biotec) according to the manufacturer instructions. The remain-354 ing T cell population was FACS-sorted by MPO-HLA-tetramers to get peptide-specific 355 T cells (see chapter 2.2.5.3).

356 2.2.1.12 Limited dilution cloning of T-cell lines

357	Peptide-specific T cells sorted by MPO-HLA-tetramers were cloned by limited dilution
358	to a final concentration of 0.5 to 1.0 sorted T cells per well in a 96-well cell culture plate
359	(TPP). These cells were co-cultured with 50.000 cells of γ -irradiated (30 Gy) PBMCs
360	from three different donors (feeder cells) in TCM supplemented with 30 ng/ml OKT-3
361	and 50 U/ml hIL-2. Continuing, hIL-2 was added twice per week at the same concentra-
362	tion. After two weeks, the cloned T cells were analyzed for peptide specificity using 50 μ l
363	of T cell suspension. Another 50 μ l were used for RNA isolation using the TRIzol reagent
364	protocol (see chapter 2.2.2.2). Remaining T cells were chosen for another round of ex-
365	pansion with feeder cells as described before.

- 366 2.2.2 Molecular biology methods
- 367 2.2.2.1 Restriction digest, Ligation, and Transformation
- 368 Vector DNA and PCR-products were digested for 2 h at 37°C using different restriction
- 369 enzymes (New England Biolabs) in a digestion mix indicated in Table 17. After digestion,
- 370 the enzymes were heat-inactivated at 65°C for 20'min followed by gel purification after
- 371 separation using agarose gel electrophoresis in case of vector DNA or direct purification
- 372 using the Nucleospin Gel and PCR Cleanup Kit (Macherey-Nagel) in case of PCR-prod-
- 373 ucts (inserts).

374 Table 17: Digestion mix for the restriction enzymes NotI, EcoRI or SalI

Reagent	Concentration	Vector	Insert
Vector DNA or PCR-product	variable	15 µl	23.5 µl
Buffer "O"	10x	10 µ1	10 µ1
NotI	10.000 U/ml	2 µ1	2 µ1
EcoRI or Sall	20.000 U/ml	2 µ1	2 µ1
DEPC water		ad 100 µ1	ad 100 µ1

375

377 Ligation of digested and purified vector DNA and inserts was done using the T4 ligase

according to the following equation:

379 *Volume of insert* = $n * 1 \mu l Vector * \frac{C Vector}{C Insert} * \frac{length of Insert [bp]}{length of Vector [bp]}$ 380

382

383 The ligation mix and the incubation time is shown in Table 18:

384 Table 18: Reagent mix for insert ligation

Reagent	Volume	Incubation
Digested vector	1 µl	
Digested insert	variable	1. 16 h, 16°C
10x T4 buffer	1 µl	2. 20' min, 65°C
T4 ligase	1 µl	
DEPC water	ad 10 µ1	

385

386 After the ligation of vector and insert the completed vector construct was clonal amplified 387 by NEB5a competent E. coli (New England Biolabs). The transformation was performed 388 according to the manufacturer's instructions with the following modifications. Competent 389 E. coli were thawed on ice for 10' min 1 µl containing 100 ng vector construct was pipet-390 ted to the bacteria and carefully flicked five times. After incubation on ice for an addi-391 tional 30' min, a heat-shock of 42°C for exact 30 s was performed, and the tube was 392 replaced on ice for another 5'min. The bacteria were gently mixed with 400 µl SOC me-393 dium (RT) and incubated for 1 h at 37°C and 250 rpm. Afterward, several dilutions of the 394 bacteria mix were plated on ampicillin (100 µg/ml) supplemented LB-agar plates and in-395 cubated overnight at 37°C. Finally, grown colonies of bacteria were picked with pipette 396 tips and incubated for expansion in 3 ml LB-medium supplemented with ampicillin 397 $(100 \,\mu\text{g/ml})$ for at least 6 h on a shaker at 250 rpm at 37°C.

The amplified vector constructs were purified using the JETSTAR™ 2.0 Plasmid Purifi-398 399 cation Kit and protocol (Genomed). 2 ml of the bacteria mix was used for the purification, 400 and the isolated vector constructs were verified after a control digest by gel electrophore-401 sis (see chapter 2.2.2.6 and digest protocol above) and vector sequencing (MWG Eu-402 rofins). Correct vector construct was chosen for an additional round of transformation, 403 expansion, and purification, as described above with the following modifications: 0.5 ml 404 of the heat-shock transformed bacteria mix after 6 h of incubation, were used to inoculate 405 250 ml of LB-medium supplemented with ampicillin (100 µg/ml). The bacteria were ex-406 panded overnight at 37°C and 250 rpm. For the purification of vector constructs, the endotoxin-free NucleoBond® Xtra Maxi EF kit and protocol (Macherey Nagel) was used 407 408 according to the manufacturer's instructions and stored until use at -20°C. The vector 409 sequence was confirmed again by Sanger sequencing (MWG Eurofins).

410 2.2.2.2 RNA isolation

RNA was isolated out of different AML cell lines and T-cell clones. Whenever enough 411 cell material was available (more than 1×10^6 cells), the cell pellets were firmly resus-412 pended in 4°C cold 1 ml TRIzol reagent. Cell pellets not exceeding 1x10⁶ cells were re-413 414 suspended in only 200 µl TRIzol reagent, and in case of T-cell clones, 10 µg veast RNA 415 was added. The samples were incubated for 5'min at RT followed by addition of 200 µl 416 (40 microliter for T-cell clones in 200 microliter TRIzol) chloroform and subsequent in-417 cubation for 10' min at RT. Afterward, the samples were centrifuged for 15' min at 15.000 418 g and 4°C. For RNA precipitation the RNA phases were transferred to new tubes contain-419 ing 500 µl 2-propanol followed by incubation for 1 h at -20°C and centrifugation for 20' 420 min at 15.000 g and 4°C. After removal of the supernatants, the pellets were washed with 421 1 ml 75% ethanol and centrifuged again for 5'min at 15.000 g at 4°C. Finally, the dried

- 422 pellets were resuspended in 21.5 µl DEPC water, and 1.5 µl were used for the determina-
- 423 tion of RNA concentration using a NanoDrop ND-1000 (PeqLab). Until the use in down-
- 424 stream applications the RNA was stored at -80°C.

2 Materials and Methods

- 425 2.2.2.3 cDNA synthesis from RNA templates
- 426 Isolated RNA samples (see chapter 2.2.2.2) were reverse transcribed into cDNA (com-
- 427 plementary DNA) with the Affinity Script cDNA Synthesis Kit (Agilent Technologies)
- 428 according to the manufactures' protocol except for the following variations: see Table 19.
- 429 Until the use in downstream applications the cDNA was stored at -20°C.

430 Table 19: cDNA synthesis using the Affinity Script cDNA Synthesis Kit

Steps	Reagent	Volume	Incu	bation
1.	RNA (1 μg/μl)	1 µ1	1.	65°C, 5'min
2.	oligo(dT) Sigma (500 ng/µl)	1 µ1	2.	RT, 10 [•] min
3.	DEPC water	11.5 µl	3.	4°C,∞

Steps	Reagent	Volume	Inc	ubation
4.	Affinity Script Puffer	2 µ1		
5.	dNTPs Fermentas (10 mM)	2 µ1	1.	47,5°C, 1 h
6.	RNase out (Invitrogen)	0.5 μ1	2.	70°C, 15' min
7.	Affinity Script	1 µl		

431 2.2.2.4 PCR using KOD polymerase

432 For the amplification of genes of interest, RNA out of cell lines and T-cell clones were

433 reverse transcribed to cDNA (see chapter 2.2.2.3) and used as a template in a PCR reac-

tion. The different primers used for the PCR cycling are listed in Table 12 and Table 13.

- 435 For the amplification, the KOD Hot Start Polymerase kit (Merck) was used, and the re-
- 436 action mixture (Table 20) was set up in a 0.5 ml PCR reaction tube. The PCR (Table 21)
- 437 was performed on a Biometra *TGradient Thermocycler* (Analytik Jena).

438 Table 20: PCR reaction mix using KOD polymerase

Volume	Reagent
10 µl	10x KOD buffer
10 µl	dNTPs (2 mmol/l)
6 µl	MgSO ₄ (25 mmol/l)
3 µl	forward Primer (15 mmol/L)
3 µl	Reverse Primer (15 mmol/L)
2 μl	cDNA
2 μl	KOD polymerase
ad 100 µl	DEPC water

440 Table 21: PCR program using KOD polymerase

Temperature	Time	Cycles	Reaction
95°C	2'min	1x	Pre-denaturation
95°C	30 s		Denaturation
55°C	30 s	35x	Annealing
70°C	1' min		Extension
70°C	10' min	1x	Final extension
4°C	00	1x	Infinite hold

441

442 2.2.2.5 TCR alpha and beta repertoire PCR

443 For the analysis of the TCR alpha and beta repertoire, RNA of T-cell clones was isolated 444 and reverse transcribed into cDNA (see chapter 2.2.2.2 and 2.2.2.3). Various primers were 445 used to cover the different regions of the variable alpha and variable beta domain in order 446 to analyze the TCR repertoire (Table 12). The PCR was performed using the HotStar 447 MasterMix Plus reagents (Qiagen) in V-alpha, or V-beta PCR reaction mixes shown in 448 Table 22 and Table 23 using a Biometra TGradient Thermocycler with the setup shown 449 in Table 24. Specific PCR products were extracted from an agarose gel and the DNA 450 sequenced after purification with the respective V-alpha and V-beta primer by Eurofins 451 MWG.

452 Table 22: PCR reaction mix for TCR V-alpha repertoire

Reagent	Volume
cDNA	0.55 µl
P-5'aST (5 µmol/l)	1.5 µl
P-3' aST (5 µmol/l)	1.5 µl
3'-Ca (5 µmol/l)	2 µ1
Va-Primer (5 µmol/l)	3 µ1
Coral load	2.5 µl
DEPC water	1.4 µl
HotStar MasterMix	12.5 ul

454 Table 23: PCR reaction ingredients for TCR V-beta repertoire

Reagent	Volume
cDNA	0.55 µl
P-5'βST (5 μmol/l)	1.5 µl
P-3'βST (5 μmol/l)	1.5 µl
3'CβII (5 μmol/l)	2.0 µl
Vβ-Primer (5 µmol/l)	3 µ1
Coral load	2.5 µl
DEPC water	0.29 µl
HotStar MasterMix	12.5 µl

455 Table 24: PCR program TCR alpha and beta repertoire

Temperature	Time	Cycles	Reaction
95°C	15'min	1x	Pre-denaturation
94°C	1'min		Denaturation
54°C	1' min	35x	Annealing
72°C	1' min		Extension
72°C	10' min	1x	Final extension
4°C	∞	1x	Infinite hold

456

457 2.2.2.6 Agarose gel electrophoresis

458 Agarose gel electrophoresis was performed to verify the correct length of PCR constructs 459 or vector constructs. The gel was prepared using 1.0-1.5% agarose in 1x TAE (TRIS-460 Acetate-EDTA-Puffer) buffer followed by heating of the suspension till the complete dis-461 solution of agarose. Before transfer into a gel chamber, ethidium bromide was added to a 462 final concentration of 0.25 µg/ml. If necessary, the samples were prepared by adding 463 loading dye to a 1x dilution. As references 100 bp or 1 kb DNA ladders were used. The 464 run of the gel electrophoresis was performed on a Compact M Horizontal Gel Electrophoresis Apparatus (Biometra) with 100 V for 45'min in 1x TAE buffer. For the visuali-465 466 zation of bands within the gel, the *BioDocAnalyze Gel documentation system* (Biometra) 467 was used.

468 2.2.2.7 PCR product purification out of agarose gels

469 For the purification of PCR products out of agarose gels, the *Nucleospin Gel and PCR*

470 Cleanup kit and protocol (Macherey-Nagel) was used. In the final step of the protocol,

471 the PCR product was eluted in 20 µl DEPC water. The concentration was analyzed using

- 472 the NanoDrop ND-1000 spectrophotometer.
- 473 2.2.2.8 In-silico TCR reconstruction using IMGT vQuest and BLAST

474 After performing the TCR repertoire (see chapter 2.2.2.5), purification (see chapter 475 2.2.2.7) and Sanger sequencing of PCR products (MWG Eurofins), the sequences were 476 used for reconstruction of TCR domains. To identify the complementarity determining 477 region 3 (CDR3) and the VDJ-segments (variable (V), diversity (D), joining (J)), a data-478 base search was performed using the IMGT vQuest platform. Missing sequence parts not 479 covered by the TCR repertoire were reconstructed using reference TCR sequences avail-480 able at the NCBI server using the Basic Local Alignment Search Tool (BLAST) and the 481 Ensembl browser. To verify the sequences of the alpha and the beta domain, primers were 482 designed (Sigma-Aldrich) to amplify both chains from cDNA, reverse transcribed from 483 isolated RNA (see chapter 2.2.2.3) of peptide-specific T-cell clones.

484 2.2.2.9 Optimization and murinization of TCR sequences

485 For the enhanced surface presentation and reduced miss-pairing of exogenous TCR alpha 486 and beta domains with endogenous TCR of recipient T cells after retroviral transduction 487 (see chapter 2.2.1.7), a bicistronic vector element was designed containing both TCR do-488 mains linked with a P2A element [96]. Also, the constant human domains (TRAC and 489 TRBC) were substituted by murine constant domains as previously described [97]. Be-490 sides a new cysteine disulfide bond between position S211C and T543C, the whole con-491 struct was codon optimized (Genscript) to improve the expression in human transgenic T 492 cells [98] and finally synthesized by Genscript. The complete sequence (see appendix) 493 was cloned into the vector pMP71 for retroviral transduction into recipient T cells.

494	2.2.2.10 qPCR using SYBR Green for PSMB subunits
495	Total RNA was isolated from either not treated or IFN- γ pretreated (24 h, 250 U/ml)
496	AML/APL cell lines using the TRIzol reagent (see chapter 2.2.2.2). 1 μ g of isolated RNA
497	was used for reverse transcription into cDNA (see chapter 2.2.2.3) and the QuantaBio
498	PerfeCTa® SYBR® Green FastMix®, ROX TM reagent (Quantabio) was used to set up
499	the master mix for PCR reactions (Table 25). Semi-quantitative real-time PCR (qPCR)
500	was performed using the StepOnePlus system (Thermo Fisher Scientific) (Table 26). Pri-
501	mers specific for the proteasomal subunit sequences PSMB8, PSMB9 and PSMB10 (Ta-
502	ble 13) were used for the qPCR. The PSMB expression was relatively quantified by nor-
503	malization to the geometric mean of the housekeeping genes HPRT1, GAPDH and
504	HMBS using the delta/delta CT method [99]. As a reference, total RNA from bone mar-
505	row cells of healthy donors was used.

506 Table 25: qPCR reaction using SYBR Green

Reagent	Volume
PerfeCTa SYBR Green FastMix, ROX	10 µ1
Primer forward (250 nM)	0,5 µl
Primer reverse (250 nM)	0,5 µl
cDNA	2 µ1
DEPC water	7 μ1

507 Table 26: qPCR program StepOnePlus using SYBR Green for PSMB

Step	Temp.	Ramp rate	Time	Cycles	Stage	Signal Acquisition
1	50°C		2' min	1x	Holding	
2	95°C		3' min	1x		
3	95°C		3 s		Cycling	
4	65°C		30 s	40x		
5	95°C		15 s		Melt curve	step and hold
6	65°C	+ 0.3°C	15 s	1x		
7	95°C		15 s			

509	2.2.2.11 In-vitro transcription of HLA-RNA for DC electroporation
510	Tumor cell lines and DC were electroporated (see chapter 2.2.1.10) with mRNA coding
511	for HLA-P2A-eGFP. The mRNA was in-vitro transcribed (ivt) according to the
512	mMESSAGE mMACHINE® T7 Transcription Kit protocol (Thermo Fisher Scientific)
513	using linearized pcDNA3.1-HLA-P2A-eGFP vector constructs. In the next step, ivt-RNA
514	was polyadenylated using the Ambion TM Poly(A) Tailing Kit protocol (Thermo Fisher
515	Scientific). A NanoDrop ND-1000 spectrophotometer was used to measure the yield of
516	ivt-RNA at the end. Efficiency was tested using 10 μ g of ivt-RNA for electroporation of
517	the Jurkat cell line following the protocol in chapter 2.2.1.10. Each batch of ivt-RNA was
518	stored at -80°C.
519	2.2.3 Analyses of T-cell lines, T-cell clones, and TCR-transgenic T cells
520	2.2.3.1 Co-incubation of effector and target cell lines
521	Co-incubation assays of effector and target cells were performed using $10.000 - 100.000$

- 522 T cells per well in a 96-well cell culture plate (TPP) by adding target cells in different
- 523 ratios according to the requirements of the assay in a final volume of 200 μ l TCM. The
- 524 cells were co-incubated for 4 20 h at 37°C. Wherever necessary the target cells were
- 525 pulsed with peptides in AIM-V medium at different concentrations for 2 h at 37°C fol-
- 526 lowed by two washing steps with RPMI and final resuspension in TCM before the use in
- 527 the co-incubation assay.
- 528 2.2.3.2 IFN-γ and hIL-2 ELISA

529 IFN-γ and hIL-2 ELISA were performed using the supernatants of co-incubation assays

530 according to the manufacturer instructions using the BD *OptEIATM* human ELISA sets

531 with modifications for the different cytokines:

532 IFN-γ and hIL-2: Capture antibody dilutions used for the coating of 96-well ELISA plates

533 were 1:250 and incubation was done overnight at 4°C. The standards of both cytokines

534	were prepared in TCM by serial dilution to meet concentrations ranging from 1000 pg/ml
535	(for IFN- γ) or 500 pg/ml (for hIL-2) to 31.25 or 15.63 pg/ml, respectively, and blank con-
536	trols. If not stated otherwise, 50 μ l of supernatant from the co-culture and standard was
537	used per well. For detection, 100 µl blocking solution containing a 1:250 dilution of anti-
538	IFN-γ- or a 1:500 dilution of anti-hIL-2-enzyme conjugate was used. The final develop-
539	ment was done using 100 µl per well of the BD OptEIA TM TMB substrate reagent set. The
540	reaction was stopped after the standard was obvious by adding 50 μ l of sulfuric acid. The
541	ELISA was measured with a Tecan Sunrise photometer using the Magellan software, set-
542	ting the absorbance to 450 nm and the reference channel to 570 nm. Whenever the meas-
543	ured OD-values for the samples exceeded the OD-values of the highest standard condi-
544	tion, the ELISA was repeated using dilutions of the remaining supernatants of co-cultures.
545	2.2.3.3 Functional avidity of TCR
546	For the measurement of the functional avidity, supernatants of co-cultures (see chapter
547	2.2.3.1) of TCR-transgenic T cells and the target cell line KG-1a-B7 or C1R-B7, pulsed
548	with graded amounts of MPO-peptides ranging from 20 μ M to 1 pM, were analyzed by
549	IFN- γ ELISA (see chapter 2.2.3.2). The effector to target ratio was set to 1:1 comprising
550	20.000 cells per party.

- 551 2.2.3.4 Koff-measurements of TCR
- 552 The k_{off}-measurements and the calculations of dissociation half-lives of the MPO-TCRs
- 553 were performed by Manuel Effenberger (Institut für Medizinische Mikrobiologie, Immu-
- 554 nologie und Hygiene, Munich, Germany). A detailed description of the measurement pro-
- 555 tocol was reported previously [81].
- 556 2.2.3.5 Effector to target ratio titration

557 Effector to target ratio titrations followed the underlying protocol for co-incubation as-

558 says (see chapter 2.2.3.1). MPO-TCR-transgenic T cells were serially diluted fifteen

2 Materials and Methods

times 1:1 to meet effector to target ratios ranging from 5:1 to calculated 0.00031:1. Here, 559 560 the actual T-cell number started from 100.000 T cells per well of a 96-well cell culture 561 plate down to six T cells per well pipetted to the number of 20.000 NB4-B7 target cells 562 in a final volume of 200 µl TCM. The controls comprised either only T cells (20.000 cells 563 per well) or only target cells (20.000 NB4-B7 cells per well). Supernatants were harvested 564 either after 4 h or 20 h of co-culture and were analyzed by IFN-y ELISA (see chapter 565 2.2.3.2). Also, cytotoxicity using the remaining cells after co-culture were analyzed by 566 flow cytometry for both time points (see chapter 2.2.3.6). 567 2.2.3.6 Cytotoxicity measured by flow cytometry The cytotoxicity of TCR-transgenic T cells against target cells was analyzed after co-568 569 incubation (see chapter 2.2.3.1 and 2.2.3.5). Remaining cells after co-culture were stained 570 with 7-AAD and analyzed by flow cytometry (see chapter 2.2.5). For the calculation of 571 percentages of cytotoxicity, the following procedure was used: First, the absolute number 572 of remaining HLA-B7eGFP target cells was quantified using the AccuCheck counting 573 beads (Thermo Fisher Scientific) according to the manufacturer recommendations:

574

575 Absolute count
$$(cells/\mu l) = \frac{number of remaining target cells counted}{total number of beads counted} * beads per \mu l$$

576

577 Subsequently, the absolute target cell count per µl was used to calculate the cytotoxicity:

579
$$Cytotoxicity (\%) = \left(1 - \left(\frac{\text{absolute count of remaining target cells}}{\text{mean of remaining target cell count of controls}}\right)\right) * 100$$

2 Materials and Methods

580 2.2.4 Analyses of p-MHC characteristics

581 2.2.4.1 UV-mediated peptide exchange assays

HLA-B*07:02 582 Biotinylated monomers in complex with the UV-sensitive 583 AARG(J)TLAM peptide were kindly provided by Stefan Stevanović (Tübingen, Ger-584 many). The UV-mediated peptide exchange was done as previously described [100] with 585 slight modifications: The peptide exchange was performed using a concentration of 586 0.025 µg/µl UV-sensitive monomers in a final volume of 125 µl PBS per well of a poly-587 propylene *MicroAmpTM Optical* 96-well reaction plate (Thermo Fisher Scientific). 588 Graded amounts of the peptide of interest were added to the reaction wells with a final 589 concentration ranging from 0.1 µM up to 200 µM in triplicates. As controls, conditions 590 without peptide of interest (0 µM) and UV-irradiation were used. The 96-well reaction 591 plate was stored on ice under a UV hand lamp (Köhler Technische Produkte) for 60' min 592 with a distance between the plate and the UV hand lamp of approximately 5 cm. The UV 593 wavelength was set to 365 nm. After irradiation, the plate was centrifuged for 5'min at 594 3000 x g at 4°C and 100 µl supernatant of each well transferred to a new 96-well reaction 595 plate and if necessary, stored covered with a sealing foil at -80°C.

596 2.2.4.2 Beta-2-microglobulin ELISA for Determination of HLA-stability

597

598 Streptavidin at a final concentration of $3 \mu g/ml$ in PBS and incubated for 2 h at $37^{\circ}C$. 599 After four washing steps with PBS supplemented with 0.05% Tween20 the plates were 600 blocked for 30' min at RT with 300 µl 1% BSA/PBS. The blocking solution was dis-601 carded by flicking the plates, and without an additional washing step, 100 µl of a 1:10 602 (PBS) dilution of the supernatant of UV-peptide exchanged HLA-B*07:02 complexes 603 (see chapter 2.2.4.1) was transferred to each well. The plates were incubated for 1 h at 604 37°C covered with a sealing foil followed by four washing steps. Subsequently, the wells 605 were incubated with 100 µl anti-beta-2-microglobuline antibody conjugated to HRP

*Nunc-Immuno*TM *MicroWell*TM *Max-iSorp*TM flat bottom 96-well plates were coated with

606 (horseradish peroxidase) at a final concentration of 4 μ g/ml in 1% BSA/PBS for 1 h at 607 37°C in the dark and covered with sealing foil. After the final four washing steps 100 μ l 608 of *OptEIATM TMB substrate reagent* (BD) was added to the wells and incubated for 609 10°min. The reaction was stopped by pipetting 50 μ l of sulfuric acid. The plates were 610 measured with a Tecan Sunrise photometer using the Magellan software, setting the ab-611 sorbance to 450 nm and the reference channel to 570 nm.

612 2.2.4.3 Differential Scanning Fluorimetry (Thermal shift assay)

613 For further determination of MPO-peptide-MHC stability, the Differential Scanning Flu-614 orimetry was performed for UV-exchanged MPO₂- MPO₂+L1-, MPO₅- and as a control 615 for pp65(417-426)-HLA-B7 complexes (see chapter 2.2.4.1). This technique was either 616 used to measure the thermal stability with increasing temperature or the dissociation half-617 life of the peptides at constant physiological temperature (37°C). The p-MHC complexes 618 were pipetted in MicroAmpR Fast Optical 96-well reaction plates (Applied Biosystems) 619 in a final volume of 20 µl containing 10 mM HEPES (pH 7.4), 150 mM NaCl, 3 mM 620 EDTA, 2 µM of UV-exchanged p-MHC-complexes and 10x SYPRO orange dye (Thermo 621 Fisher Scientific). Afterward, the reaction plate was sealed with a film, and the samples 622 were analyzed using a StepOnePlus RT-PCR instrument (Applied Biosystems, Foster 623 City, USA). For thermal stability, a two-step melt curve analysis was selected, and a scan 624 rate for the temperature of 1°C/min ranging from 20°C to 95°C was chosen. Step one: 625 percentage ramp rate, start temperature = 20° C and time = 2`min. Step two: Endpoint 626 temperature = 95° C, time = 2'min, melt curve = 1.0 and data were collected as well as on ramp and hold. For dissociation measurements, the setup was as follows: Melt curve 627 628 stage: 100% ramp rate, 37° C, time = 00:15 data collection on the ramp and hold. Cycling 629 stage: 160 cycles, 37° C, time = 05:00 and again data collection on the ramp and hold. The 630 thermal stability analysis was performed as described elsewhere [101]. In brief, the rec-631 orded multicomponent data were exported to the Microsoft Excel-based DSF Analysis

tool (v3.0.2) available under the following link: (ftp://ftp.sgc.ox.ac.uk/pub/biophysics). The tool provided processed data that where exported to GraphPad Prism (version 7.04, San Diego, USA) to fit them against Boltzmann equations to calculate the half-maximal temperature where p-MHC-complexes are denaturized (V₅₀). For the calculating of the slowest dissociation rate of each p-MHC complex at 37°C, the multicomponent data set was used to plot the curves followed by a fit using a two-phase decay algorithm of GraphPad Prism (version 7.04, San Diego, USA).

639 2.2.4.4 Molecular modeling of p-MHC complexes

640 The in-silico modeling of MPO-HLA-B7 complexes was kindly done by Manuel Glaser

and Iris Antes from the Center for Integrated Protein Science at the Technical University

642 Munich in Freising, Germany. A detailed description of experimental procedure and re-

- sults can be found in the PhD-thesis related publication [102].
- 644 2.2.4.5 Immunopeptidomics

645 The purification and identification of HLA-I MPO-peptides were performed using LC-

646 MS/MS analysis and was kindly done by Matteo Pecoraro at the Max Planck Institute of

647 Biochemistry in Munich. For quantification of MPO-peptides using mass spectrometry,

648 heavy labeled versions of the peptides were synthesized and spiked into the samples for

649 coinstantaneous detection and ratio-based calculation of wildtype peptide levels. A de-

tailed description of the method and the immunopeptidomics workflow was published

651 previously [39].

652 2.2.5 FACS (Fluorescence-Activated Cell Sorting)

653 2.2.5.1 Surface staining

654 Cells were washed with FACS buffer and blocked with Δ HS for 20' min at 4°C followed

by an additional washing step. In case of ex vivo isolated cells from mouse models, the

cells were simultaneously blocked with anti-mouse CD16/32 antibody (1 µg per million

cells in 100 μl) and if necessary, before the blocking treated with ACK lysis buffer (ThermoFisher Scientific) according to the manufacturer's instructions. Following this, the cells were re-suspended in FACS buffer and stained for surface markers and 7-AAD for live/dead discrimination for 30' min at 4°C in the dark. If not otherwise stated, the final concentrations of antibodies and 7-AAD was chosen according to the manufacturer's recommendations. Afterward, the cells were washed with FACS-buffer, re-suspended in 2% fixation buffer and stored at 4°C in the dark until measurement.

664 2.2.5.2 Intracellular staining

665 The intracellular staining was used to characterize the expression quality of different T-666 cell receptors. Therefore, the T cells were blocked with human serum added with ethidium 667 monoazide bromide (EMA) at a final concentration of 1:500 for 10' min on ice in the 668 dark. Following this, the samples were exposed to glaring light on ice for additional 10' 669 min to bind the EMA label during the photolysis reaction covalently to the DNA of cells 670 with compromised cell- and core membranes. After EMA-staining, the cells were washed 671 in FACS-buffer followed by surface antibody staining (see chapter 2.2.5.1), and after an 672 additional washing step with FACS-buffer, the cells were fixed with IC fixation buffer 673 (eBioscience) for 20' min on ice in the dark. After fixation, the cells were washed twice 674 with 1x permeabilization (eBioscience) buffer. Subsequently, the cells were stained for 675 intracellular targets according to the manufacturer's recommendations for 20' min on ice 676 protected from light. Finally, the cells were washed with 1x permeabilization buffer and 677 once more with FACS-buffer containing 0.1% sodium azide before the cells were suspended in the same buffer for analysis by flow cytometry. 678

679 2.2.5.3 Tetramer staining

For tetramer staining, the cells were blocked with human serum for 20' min on ice followed by a washing step with FACS-buffer. The tetramers were prepared for staining by centrifugation of the aliquot at 14.000g for 5'min to pellet possible aggregations. The 2 Materials and Methods

required amount of tetramer-supernatant was pipetted to PBS supplemented with 2mM EDTA and 50% FCS to meet a final concentration of tetramers in the sample of $30 \mu g/ml$. The staining protocol follows the basic surface staining protocol described above (see chapter 2.2.5.1) with one exception. If the samples are co-stained with an antibody, the antibodies were pipetted 20' min later to the samples to ensure the correct binding of tetramers.

689 2.2.5.4 Multi-cytokine analyses

690 For analyzation of human cytokines released by TCR-transduced T-Lymphocytes, the 691 MACSPlex human Cytokine 12 Kit from Miltenyi Biotec (Bergisch Gladbach, Germany) 692 was used. Sample preparation and data acquisition were performed according to manu-693 facturer guidelines. In brief, The MPx Cytokine 12 standard was gently mixed with 200 694 µl TCM to obtain a concentration of 10 ng/ml. This stock solution was used to produce a 695 standard of six levels by serial 1:5 dilutions comprising 2.000 pg/mL, 400 pg/mL, 80 696 pg/mL, 16 pg/mL, 3.2 pg/mL and 0 pg/ml in TCM. The samples were prepared at room 697 temperature and protected from light by centrifugation for 10' min at 10.000xg. In the 698 meantime, the filter of the MACSPlex filter plate was pre-wetted with 200 µl MACSPlex 699 buffer followed by centrifugation on top of a 96-flat-bottom plate for 3' min at 300xg and 700 room temperature. Subsequently, 50 µl of standard and samples were transferred to the 701 plate and mixed with 20µl of thoroughly vortexed capture beads for 2 h protected from 702 the light on an orbital shaker at 450 rpm. The incubation was stopped by centrifugation 703 for 3' min at 300xg followed by two washing steps with 200 µl MACSPlex buffer per well using the same centrifugation protocol. The filter bound beads were resuspended 704 705 with 80 µl MACSPlex buffer and 20 µl detection reagent followed by another 1 h incu-706 bation protected from the light on an orbital shaker at 450 rpm. After the incubation, the 707 samples were again centrifuged and washed as described above. Finally, the samples were 708 resuspended in 200 µl MACSPlex buffer supplemented with 2% PFA and stored at 4°C

- 709 until FACS-based data acquisition. The data acquisition followed exactly the general in-
- 710 structions for MACSPlex Cytokine Kits data acquisition and analysis without the
- 711 MACSQuant® Analyzer from Miltenyi Biotec.

712 3 Results

713 3.1 Selection of tumor-associated antigens

714 The Myeloperoxidase (MPO)-derived peptides MPO₆₇, MPO₁₄₅, MPO₃₆₀, MPO₃₆₈, and 715 MPO₄₆₆ were identified by immunopeptidomics as previously described [43]. All exam-716 ined MPO peptides within this work are restricted to HLA class I and described as poten-717 tial therapeutic targets for cell-based immunotherapies [43]. Thereby, the MPO protein is 718 highly overexpressed in several patients' derived MPN and AML samples compared to 719 PBMC reference material [43]. The MPO-peptides MPO₂₆₆, MPO₃₅₇, and MPO₆₀₃ were 720 identified elsewhere [44]. Another fourteen MPO-peptides (Table 27) have been identi-721 fied by immunopeptidomics within this work either on the APL or AML-derived tumor 722 cell lines NB4, HL60 and ML2 with transgenic HLA-B7 expression or on the SiG-M5 723 cell line with endogenous HLA-B7 expression. The immunopeptidomics approach was 724 kindly performed by Matteo Pecoraro at the Max Planck Institute of Biochemistry in 725 Martinsried, Germany.

726 Table 27: NetMHC predicted affinities and Syfpeithi scores of MPO-derived peptides

Peptide nur	mbering derived	l from Isoform H7 (Unil	ProtKB - P05164-3 (PERM_HUMAN))		NetMHC 4.0 [67, 103]	Syfpeithi [104]
	U		//		- / -	
Peptide	Source	Sequence	Restriction	Sample Type	Affinity (nM)	Score
MPO049		AAPAVLGEVDT	possible HLA restriction: A*24:02,	SiG-M5	for all HLAs	-
		(11mer)	A*01:01, B*07:02, B*51:01		very high	
MPO067	[43], [44]	EEAKQLVDKAY	B*44:02	AML, CML	2663.60	26
		(11mer)				
MPO100		SYFKQPVAAT	possible HLA restriction: A*02:01,	ML2-B7	for all HLAs	14 (A*02:01)
		(10mer)	B*07:02, B*44:02, B*51:01		very high	
MPO104		QPVAATRTA	possible HLA restriction: A*02:01,	ML2-B7	binder for A*02:01	18 (B*07:02)
		(9mer)	B*07:02, B*44:02, B*51:01		(329.23)	
MPO104		QPVAATRTAV	presumably B*07:02	ML2-B7, NB4-B7, SiG-M5	29.54	20
		(10mer)				
MPO136		RPFNVTDVL	B*07:02	HL60-B7	34.06	23
		(9mer)				
MPO144		LTPAQLNVL	B*07:02	-	15292.21	12
		(9mer)				
MPO145	[43]	TPAQLNVL	B*07:02	CML	305.31	n.a.
		(8mer)				
MPO164		GVTCPEQDKY	possible HLA restriction: A*01:01,	SiG-M5	binder for A*01:01	16 (A*01)
		(10mer)	A*24:02, B*07:02, B*51:01		(743.06)	
MPO266	[44]	IVRFPTDQL	published A*02 (rather B*07:02)	AML, HL60-B7, ML2-B7,	20906.66 / (270.40)	18
		(9mer)		NB4-B7, SiG-M5		
MPO275		TPDQERSLM	presumably B*07:02	HL60-B7, ML2-B7, NB4-	743.14	18
		(9mer)		B7, SiG-M5		
MPO275		TPDQERSLMFM	possible HLA restriction: A*01:01,	HL60-B7	for all HLAs	12 (A*01)
		(11mer)	B*07:02, B*57:01		very high	
MPO357	[44]	TIRNQINAL	presumably B*07:02	HL60-B7, ML2-B7, NB4-	540.61	13
		(9mer)		B7, SiG-M5		
MPO360	[43]	NQINALTSF	B*15:01	CML	9.25	21
		(9mer)				

-					1	-
MPO365		LTSFVDASMVY	possible HLA Restriction: A*01:01,	HL60-B7	binder for A*01:01	22
		(11mer)	B*07.02 B*57.01		(151.35)	
MD0269	[42]	EVDASMUN	4*01.01	CMI	211.25	
MPO508	[45]	FVDASIVIVI	A*01:01	CIVIL	211.55	п.а.
		(8mer)				
MPO438		SSEMPELTSM	possible HLA Restriction: A*11:01,	NB4-B7	binder for B*40:01	13 (A*11:01)
		(10mer)	B*07.02 B*35.01 B*40.01		(958.96)	
100420		CEMPELTON	B official B obtion, B foron	ND4 D7	(556156)	12 (D*40.01)
MP0439		SEMPELISM	possible HLA Restriction: A*11:01,	NB4-B/	binder for B*40:01	13 (B*40:01)
		(9mer)	B*07:02, B*35:01, B*40:01		(109.61)	
MPO466	[43]	NPRWDGERL	B*07:02	CML, HL60-B7, ML2-B7,	36.75	23
		(9mer)		NB4-B7 SiG-M5		
MDO540		ODMEDNIDDVDI	nessible III A Destriction, A*11.01	ND4 D7	hinden for D*07.02	
MPO349		QPIMEPINPKVPL	possible filla Restriction: A*11:01,	ND4-D/	bilider for B*07.02	-
		(11mer)	B*07:02, B*35:01, B*40:01		(36.03)	
MPO603	[44]	RLFEOVMRI	A*02:02	AML	12.33	n.a.
	. ,	(9mer)				
100/70			11 4411	NID (DZ	1.1.6.4*11.01	00 (1 +11 01)
MPO6/8		GVSEPLKRK	presumably A*11	NB4-B/	binder for A*11:01	23 (A*11:01)
		(9mer)			(173.59)	
MPO718		FSMOOROAL	presumably B*07:02	HL60-B7. ML2-B7	148.45	13
		(9mer)	F			
n.a. = not available. Peptides without reference are identified within this work.						

3.1.1 Immunogenicity evaluation of possible target peptides using single HLA mismatched stimulations

729 The MPO-peptides identified by immunopeptidomics were restricted to different HLA 730 class I molecules (Table 27) and were used to prime naïve CD8⁺ T cells negative for the 731 respective HLA-allele in a sHLAm setting. For that, autologous dendritic cells (DC) were 732 electroporated with in-vitro transcribed (ivt)-RNA coding for the restriction element cou-733 pled to eGFP by a P2A element and pulsed with a peptide candidate before co-stimulation 734 with the CD8⁺ naïve T cells. Figure 1A exemplarily shows the phenotyping of mature DC 735 and the electroporation efficiency of HLA-B*07:02eGFP ivt-RNA assessed by flow cy-736 tometry using anti-CD83, -CD86 and -CD209 antibodies as well as eGFP, respectively. 737 The DC data set shows a very high maturation phenotype with 98% of CD83 and CD86 738 double positive DC with ~89% of CD209 expression. Compared to the non-electro-739 porated control, ~82% of the ivt-RNA electroporated DC express HLA-B7eGFP. After-740 wards, these DC were pulsed with respective peptides of interest and subsequently used 741 to expand autologous HLA-B7⁻ naïve CD8⁺T cells that were stimulated by the respective 742 HLA-B7-peptide complex presented on the surface of the DC. Figure 1B graphically 743 summarizes the sHLAm stimulation approach for the expansion of target antigen-respon-744 sive T cells with mature DCs.



747

Figure 1: Phenotyping of maturated Dendritic Cells (DC) and single HLA-mismatched stimulation.
(A) DC phenotyping using the marker CD83, CD86 and CD209 and eGFP for HLA-B7 expression.
(B) Expansion of peptide-specific CD8⁺ T cells using sHLAm DC followed by T-cell enrichment and

751 cloning after fluorescence-activated cell sorting (FACS).

752 3.2 Isolation of MPO-specific TCRs

753 For the identification of MPO-peptide specific T cells, HLA-multimer⁺ CD8⁺ T cells

stimulated in the sHLAm setting were sorted by flow cytometry. Subsequent clonal ex-

- pansion followed by evaluation of their reactivity against either T2, K562 or C1R tumor
- 756 cell lines with transgenic-HLA expression was applied to select T-cell lines with reactiv-
- 757 ity against these target cell lines.

758 3.2.1 Identification of MPO₁₄₅-, MPO₃₆₈- and MPO₆₀₃-specific T-cells

759	In the case of MPO ₁₄₅ -stimulated T-cells a CD137 ⁺ depletion step before HLA-multimer
760	sort was performed to reduce the proportion of T cells with an HLA-B7 reactivity that is
761	independent of the MPO ₁₄₅ peptide. Therefore, the CD8 ⁺ T cells, that had been stimulated
762	with the HLA-B7 restricted MPO ₁₄₅ -peptide in the sHLAm approach were stimulated
763	with the lethally irradiated C1R-B7 tumor cell line. As those cells do not express MPO,
764	cells with a reactivity against HLA-B7 that is independent of MPO ₁₄₅ were activated and
765	upregulated CD137. Those cells were depleted and the population of unspecific HLA-B7
766	alloreactive T cells was reduced from $\sim 22\%$ to $\sim 3\%$ (Figure 2).

767

768



Figure 2: Depletion of CD137⁺ alloreactive T cells. Co-cultivation of T cells with lethally irradiated
 HLA-B7-transgenic C1R cells in order to stimulate transient expression of the activation marker
 CD137 used for flow cytometry-based depletion of CD137⁺ T cells. Proportions of 7-AAD⁻
 /CD137⁺/CD3⁺ T cells are shown before and after depletion of CD137⁺ T cells.

After the reduction of potential alloreactive T cells, the remaining MPO₁₄₅-stimulated T cells were sorted by MPO₁₄₅-HLA-multimer. The MPO₃₆₈- and MPO₆₀₃-stimulated T cells were sorted accordingly. A proportion of 0.1% of all T cells used for sorting was positive for the MPO₁₄₅-HLA-multimer, 0.4% for the MPO₃₆₈-HLA-multimer, and 0.03% for the MPO₆₀₃-HLA-multimer (Figure 3). The results of initially evaluated peptide-specificity of the MPO₃₆₈- and MPO₆₀₃-peptide-stimulated T-cell lines were promising (Figure 4) and sorted populations were additionally cloned by limiting dilutions. The cultured 780 T-cell line of the MPO₁₄₅ approach did not expand sufficiently and was lost. Therefore,

781 no results for the peptide specificity of the MPO₁₄₅-T-cell line are available.



782

Figure 3: MPO-HLA-multimer sort of T cells. Staining and multimer sort of MPO₁₄₅-, MPO₃₆₈- and
 MPO₆₀₃-stimulated T cells were done using the HLA-multimer technology. Cells were pre-selected
 on propidium iodide negative events.

For MPO₃₆₈ (HLA-A1) and MPO₆₀₃ (HLA-A2), however, T-cell line expansion was successful and T cells displayed both reactivity and peptide specificity against K562/C1R-A1 or C1R-A2 target cells pulsed with the respective MPO-peptide or transduced with a vector coding for the whole MPO protein (Figure 4).



Figure 4: IFN- γ release of T-cell lines against peptide-pulsed or antigen-transduced target cell lines. (A): T-cell line MPO₃₆₈ stimulated with K562-A1 or C1R-A1 target cells either pulsed with MPO₃₆₈ or not. (B): T-cell line MPO₆₀₃ stimulated with C1R-A2 target cells either pulsed with MPO₆₀₃, transduced with the whole MPO-antigen (/MPO) or without expression of the antigen. T-cell responses were analyzed by IFN- γ ELISA.

795 Figure 5 shows the results of MPO₃₆₈-, MPO₆₀₃- and MPO₁₄₅-peptide-specific T-cell 796 clones evaluated by either IFN- γ production after stimulation with and/or cytotoxicity against the HLA-B7-transgenic tumor cell lines K562-A1, K562-B7, C1R-A1, C1R-A2 797 798 or NB4-A2. For MPO₁₄₅ all tested T-cell clones showed peptide-specific reactivity 799 against the MPO₁₄₅-pulsed K562-B7 cell line (Figure 5A). Three examined T-cells clones 800 of the MPO₃₆₈-condition showed peptide specificity against the MPO₃₆₈-pulsed tumor cell 801 lines C1R-A1 and K562-A1 (Figure 5B). For the MPO₆₀₃-condition, a clear peptide-spe-802 cific T-cell response could be observed against the tested C1R-A2 cell line pulsed with 803 the MPO₆₀₃-peptide. NB4-A2 cells express MPO endogenously and were recognized 804 without pulsing with the MPO603 peptide. The reactivity against the NB4-A2 cell line 805 after MPO₆₀₃-peptide pulsing showed no beneficial effect on the T-cell response (Figure 806 5C). This might be related to the already sufficient endogenous presentation of MPO_{603} 807 on HLA-A2 complexes.





809Figure 5: MPO-peptide specificity of T-cell clones. T-cell clones were assessed for peptide specificity810against peptide-pulsed target cells. (A) MPO145 T-cell clones directed against K562-A1 target cells811either pulsed with MPO145 or an irrelevant peptide. (B) MPO368 T-cell clones directed against C1R-812A1 or K562-A1 target cells either pulsed with MPO368 or an irrelevant peptide. (C) MPO603 T-cell813clones directed against NB4-A2 or C1R-A2 target cells either pulsed with MPO603 or without peptide814pulsing. (A-C): IFN-γ release was analyzed by IFN-γ ELISA and peptide-specific lysis of target cells815by flow cytometry at an effector to target ratio of approximately 20:1.

816 3.2.2 Isolation of MPO₁₄₅-, MPO₃₆₈- and MPO₆₀₃-specific TCRs

- 817 For the identification of the TCR sequences of MPO₁₄₅-, MPO₃₆₈- and MPO₆₀₃-specific
- 818 T cells, T-cell repertoires were analyzed by PCR and gel electrophoresis using cDNA
- 819 extracted from specific T-cell clones as starting material. Specific PCR products besides
- the amplified controls were extracted from the gel, and the sequences including the CDR3
- 821 regions were identified by sequencing (Table 28). As a representative result for all three
- 822 TCRs, the TCR- α and TCR- β repertoire of the MPO₁₄₅-TCR is shown in Figure 6.
- 823 Table 28: Variable α- and β-chains of MPO₁₄₅-, MPO₃₆₈- and MPO₆₀₃-TCR

3 Resu	lts	
TCR	variable α-chain + CDR3	variable ß-chain + CDR3
MPO ₁₄₅ -TCR	Va2 - CAVVSGGYQKVTF	Vb1 - CASSVVRSTDTQYF
MPO ₃₆₈ -TCR	Val - CAVTGGGNKLTF	Vb21 - CASSWDNSYEQYF
MPO ₆₀₃ -TCR	Va23 - CAVTKDSNYQLIW	Vb7 - CASSQDWTGTFSEKLFF



826

Figure 6: TCR-α and TCR-β repertoire of MPO₁₄₅-TCR. The MPO₁₄₅-TCR revealed prominent PCR
products for the Primer Va2 and Va4 (A) as well as for Vb1(B). The PCR product for Va4 was identified as an unproductive TCR rearranged sequence. M = marker, Number = either variable α- or βPrimer used for amplification.

831	3.2.3 Transfer of TCR specific for MPO ₁₄₅ , MPO ₃₆₈ , and MPO ₆₀₃ to recipient T cells
832	To be able to use TCRs in adoptive T-cell therapies using TCR-transgenic T cells, it is
833	necessary to transfer the TCRs to recipient T-lymphocytes. To additionally enhance TCR
834	expression and reduce mispairing of transgenic with endogenous TCR chains in recipient
835	cells, codon optimized and murinized versions of the α - and β -chains of the MPO ₁₄₅ -,
836	MPO ₃₆₈ - and the MPO ₆₀₃ -TCR were synthesized, cloned into the retroviral vector MP71

837 and retrovirally transduced into healthy donor T-lymphocytes. The results in Figure 7 838 show representatively, that all three TCRs differ in their transduction efficiencies as de-839 termined by FACS-based measurements using an anti-mouse TCR- β chain antibody 840 (TCRm) specific for the murinized constant ß-chain of all three TCRs. While the MPO₁₄₅-841 and the MPO₃₆₈-TCR could be efficiently transferred, exemplarily shown for PBMCs 842 (Figure 7A, B, ~ 42%/63%), the MPO₆₀₃-TCR displayed only minimal amounts of the 843 murinized TCR- β chains after transduction (Figure 7C, ~ 5%). Intracellular staining for 844 the murinized TCR-β chains in MPO₆₀₃-TCR-transduced T cells revealed that the TCR 845 was almost completely trapped intracellularly (Figure 8). Because of this insufficient sur-846 face expression, the characterization of the MPO_{603} -TCR had to be discontinued.





848 Figure 7: Transduction efficacies of the MPO145-, MPO368- and MPO603-TCR. Flow cytometry

849 analysis of 7-AAD⁻ TCR-transduced healthy donor lymphocytes. (A): MPO₁₄₅-TCR. (B): MPO₃₆₈-

850 TCR. (C): MPO₆₀₃-TCR.



851

Figure 8: Intracellular TCRm staining of the MPO₆₀₃-TCR. Flow cytometry analysis of EMA⁻ TCR transduced healthy donor lymphocytes.





868 Figure 9: Missing MPO₃₆₈-specificity of MPO₃₆₈-TCR-transduced T cells. The T-cell response of

- 869 MPO₃₆₈-TCR-transduced T cells was analyzed by IFN-γ ELISA after co-cultivation with either the
- 870 MPO₃₆₈-pulsed target cell lines NB4-B7, NB4-A1, HL60-A1 or HL60-B7 or without peptide pulsing.



871Figure 10: Peptide specificity of MPO145-TCR-transduced T cells. (A, B): T-cell response of MPO145-872TCR-transduced T cells directed against the target cell lines KG-1a-B7 or C1R-B7 either pulsed with873the relevant MPO-peptide or transduced with the MPO-minigene (/MPOxxx-minigene) or the MPO-874protein sequence (/MPO). (C): Cytotoxicity of MPO145-TCR-transduced T cells against the C1R-B7875target cell line pulsed with MPO145. IFN-γ release was assessed by IFN-γ ELISA; Cytotoxicity was876assessed by measuring the number/percentage? of 7-AAD GFP+ C1R-B7 target cells using flow cy-877tometry. TCR2.5D6 served as control for epitope-specific target recognition.

```
Taken together, the peptide-specific TCR reactivity of all three TCRs, observed at the
clonal T-cell level, could be successfully transferred to recipient-donor T cells for the
MPO<sub>145</sub>-TCR. This TCR is from now on named TCRF5.4.
```
	3	Results
881 882	3.2.4	Peptide-dependent and -independent cross-reactivity of TCRF5.4 against various HLA molecules
883	For fu	orther cross-reactivity analysis of the MPO ₁₄₅ -TCR, the peptide-dependent and in-
884	depen	dent cross-reactivity against a set of lymphoblastoid cell lines (LCL) were tested
885	coveri	ing a broad variety of different HLA-alleles (Table 29). The LCLs were either

887 T cells. The results (Figure 11) revealed MPO₁₄₅-independent cross-reactivities against

pulsed with the MPO₁₄₅-peptide or not and co-cultured with MPO₁₄₅-TCR-transgenic

- the RML- and LWAGS-LCLs expressing HLA-A02 and HLA-B51 or HLA-A33 and
- 889 HLA-B14, respectively. The LCL cell lines MaOe, JNB3 and LSK1 served as positive
- 890 controls after MPO₁₄₅-peptide pulsing.

891 Table 29: HLA-A* and HLA-B* phenotype of lymphoblastoid cell lines

LCL cell line	HLA-A*	HLA-B*	LCL cell line	HLA-A*	HLA-B*
AMALA	02:17/	15:01/	LWAGS	33:01/	14:02/
BM21	01:01/	41:01/	MaOe	02:01/	07:02/15:01
DKB	24:02/	40:01 /	OZB	02:09/03:01	35:01/38:01
DUCAF	30:02 /	18:01 /	RML	02:04/	51:01/
HOM2	03:01/	27:05/	RSH	68:02/30:01	42:01/
JNB3	01/02:01	07/40:01	SWEIG007	29:02/	40:02/
KLO	02:08/	50:01/08:01	XLIND	02:10/30	13/61
LSKB1	01/02	07/08			

892

886



894Figure 11: MPO145-dependent and -independent reactivity against a panel of lymphoblastoid cell895lines. The T-cell response of MPO145-TCR-transduced T cells directed against various LCL target896cell lines either pulsed with the MPO145-peptide or without peptide pulsing. IFN- γ release was as-897sessed by IFN- γ ELISA. HLA-expression of the LCL cell lines is shown in Table 29.

In other experiments, the reactivity against a set of HLA-B7 restricted peptides pulsed in pools on C1R-B7 cells was tested. Here, no recognition of the tested peptides (list of peptide sequences and composition of pools is shown Table 30) by MPO₁₄₅-TCR-transgenic T cells could be observed (Figure 12). As controls, the C1R-B7 cell line pulsed with the MPO₁₄₅-peptide (positive control) and not transduced T cells or target cells not pulsed with the MPO₁₄₅-peptide (negative controls) were used.



Figure 12: Stimulation of MPO₁₄₅-TCR-transgenic T cells with pools of HLA-B*07:02 restricted
peptides. The T-cell response of MPO₁₄₅-TCR-transduced T cells directed against the C1R-B7 cell
lines pulsed with peptide pools containing known HLA-B7 binding peptides was investigated. The
IFN-γ release was analyzed by IFN-γ ELISA.

Peptide pool	Sequence	Peptide pool	Sequence
1	APRGPHGAASGL	4	APRGKSGAAL
	EPRPVFAV		IPQRLVNVVL
	FPESLMVGLAV		LPDAQRLY
	FPNIPGKSL		LPNGTRVPM
	GPALGRSFL		QPMEPNPRVPL
	IARNLTQQL		QPVPHGTQCL
	IPQIRNPSL		RPHERNGFTVL
	KPGKFVTTL		RPHERNGFTVL
	NPRTQTHATL		RPILTIITL
	RPELVRPAL		TPRVTGGGAM
2	APAPIHNQF	5	GPHYSTQRGV
	APRAPRVPR		GPRTAALGLL
	KPNANRIAL		GPRYSTQRGV
	LPHAPGVQM		IPRAALLPLL
	RPPIFIRRL		KPNANRIAL
	RPQGGSRPEF		KPSKDGVTV
	RPQGGSRPEFV		SPSSILSTL
	RPQGGSRPEFVKL		SPYQNIKIL
	RPTLWAAAL		TPHQTFVRL
	WPMGYRTAT		YPDRIMNTF
3	FPKGFSVEL	6	APYSRPKQL
	HPEYNRPLL		EPAKTSSVSL
	RPKSSLPPVL		HPTSVISGY
	RPPPIGAEV		LPDDKVTAL
	RPRAATVVA		LPNVGKSTLF
	SPIKVTLATL		QPAKTSSVSL
	SPQQVDFRSVL		RPMSLRSTII
	TPKEKAQAL		RPRALPGHL
	VPLIQSRI		
	VPTRGSLEL		
		1	

909 Table 30: Pools of HLA-B*07:02 restricted peptides.

910

911 3.2.5 Reactivity of TCRF5.4 against hematopoietic tumor cell lines

912 As the MPO₁₄₅-TCR revealed a promising safety pattern, reproducible high transgenic

913 expression in transduced T cells and peptide specificity, this TCR was characterized in

914 more detail.

915 First, the reactivity against tumor cells of hematopoietic origin was tested using a set of 916 HLA-B7-transgenic tumor cell lines with or without endogenous MPO expression. As 917 controls MPO-negative target cell lines, not transduced T cells or PMA/IONO-stimulated 918 T cells were used. Only the target cell lines with the MPO₁₄₅-restriction element, namely 919 HLA-B7, and endogenous MPO expression or pulsed with the MPO₁₄₅-peptide were rec-920 ognized by TCRF5.4-transgenic T cells (Figure 13). While all cell lines with exact re-921 quirements were recognized reliable by TCRF5.4-transgenic T cells, substantial differ-922 ences in quantitative responses could be observed between the different target cell lines. 923 However, except for target cell lines SET2-B7 and MOLT4-B7, the IFN-γ response levels 924 towards all MPO₁₄₅-pulsed target cell lines were similar. The observed differences in 925 IFN-y release upon stimulation with the target cell lines with endogenous MPO expres-926 sion in comparison to their additionally MPO₁₄₅-pulsed pendants, is an indication for lim-927 ited saturation of HLA-B7 molecules on the cell surface with endogenously processed 928 MPO₁₄₅-peptides which could be enhanced after additional MPO₁₄₅-peptide pulsing.



Figure 13: Reactivity of TCRF5.4-transduced T cells against target cell lines of hematopoietic origin.
 The T-cell response of TCRF5.4-transduced T cells is shown against various cell lines of hematopoietic origin with or without endogenous MPO expression either pulsed with the MPO₁₄₅-peptide or not. The T-cell response was analyzed by IFN-γ ELISA.

934 3.2.6 TCRF5.4 reactivity against primary cell material

935 To evaluate the reactivity of TCRF5.4-transduced T cells against primary tumor cells, a 936 panel of CML cell samples were used. CML 1, 2, 5, 13 and 15 are positive for both MPO 937 and HLA-B7 expression while CML 9 and 10 are negative for both markers and served 938 beside the C1R-B7 cell line as negative controls (Figure 14). The validation of MPO-939 protein expression was evaluated by Richard Klar by immunopeptidomics, flow cytome-940 try or qPCR [43]. TCRF5.4-transduced T cells showed reactivity against CML 2, 5, 13 941 and 15 without additional MPO₁₄₅-peptide pulsing. CML 1 was only recognized after 942 additional MPO₁₄₅-peptide pulsing indicating insufficient endogenous MPO₁₄₅-HLA-B7-943 epitope presentation on the surface of the cells. In general, the IFN-y release of TCRF5.4-944 transduced T cells was higher after additional MPO₁₄₅-peptide pulsing.



945

946Figure 14: Reactivity of TCRF5.4-transduced T cells against primary CML samples. The T-cell re-947sponse of TCRF5.4-transduced T cells is shown against primary CML cells either with or without948endogenous MPO expression and correct or missing HLA-B7 restriction. As a control, the target cell949lines were additionally pulsed with the MPO145-peptide. The T-cell response was analyzed by IFN- γ 950ELISA.

951 3.2.7 Amino acid substitution assays of the MPO₁₄₅-peptide

952 For the identification of the most critical amino acids of the MPO₁₄₅-peptide responsible

953 for the peptide specificity of TCRF5.4, amino acid exchange experiments were per-

formed. For that, each amino acid of MPO₁₄₅ was successively substituted by either alanine or threonine (Figure 15 A, B). MPO-peptide variants were pulsed on the LCL cell line MaOe with endogenous HLA-B7 expression. After co-cultivation with TCRF5.4transgenic T cells, secretion of IFN- γ was analyzed, and the TCR-binding motifs of the recognition patterns were assessed.



Figure 15: Recognition of Alanine- or Threonine substituted MPO₁₄₅-peptide variants. The T-cell
response of TCRF5.4-transduced T cells is shown against the LCL target cell line (MaOe) pulsed
with either Alanine- (A) or Threonine- (B) substituted MPO₁₄₅-peptide variants. T-cell responses
were assessed by IFN-γ ELISA.

964	Using the ScanProsite tool [92], alanine substitutions resulted in the binding motif <i>X-P</i> -
965	A- Q - L - N - V - X with no hit outside the MPO source protein. The threonine variant coun-
966	terparts led to the motif T - P - A - Q - X - X - V - L with one hit in the human proteome outside
967	the MPO source protein. Taken together, the amino acid substitutions using alanine and
968	threonine revealed different TCR recognition motifs. The combination of both patterns
969	resulting in the motif X-P-A-Q-X-X-V-X generates numerous hits (297) outside the MPO
970	source protein. This result would indicate highly critical peptide promiscuity.

971 3.3 Functional characterization of TCRF5.4 compared to TCR2.5D6

The MPO₄₆₆-peptide-specific TCR named TCR2.5D6 with HLA-B7 restriction was characterized in-depth previously [43]. To broaden the understanding of TCR-mediated
recognition and evaluation of characteristics that are essential for TCR's successful clinical translation, TCR2.5D6 was selected for detailed comparison with the novel TCRF5.4.
Both TCR share the same restriction element, but target different peptides derived from
the same MPO antigen.

978 3.3.1 Comparison of TCR transduction efficiency and surface expression

979 The mean transduction efficiency for TCRF5.4 (72.2%) was approximately 10% lower 980 compared to TCR2.5D6 (84.5%) (Figure 16A). Although this holds true for nearly all 981 examined healthy donor T cells, partly substantial differences could be observed between 982 different donors used for transduction. An even stronger effect was observed for the TCR-983 surface expression (mean fluorescens intensity, MFI) analyzed by flow cytometry using 984 the anti-mouse TCR-ß chain (TCRm) antibody. Here, the TCR2.5D6 showed considera-985 bly enhanced TCR surface density compared to TCRF5.4 (Figure 16B). Additional stain-986 ing for residual intracellular TCRs revealed that a part of the TCRF5.4 is kept inside the 987 T cells while the TCR2.5D6 is completely located on the surface of the T cells (Figure 988 17). Summarized, the TCRF5.4 could not compete with the TCR2.5D6 regarding trans-989 duction efficacy, surface expression as well as surface density.



Figure 16: Transduction efficiency and mean fluorescence intensity of TCRF5.4 compared to
 TCR2.5D6. (A): murine TCR-β chain transduction efficiency of CD3⁺7-AAD⁻ T cells; (B): Mean fluorescence intensity of the murine TCR-β chain of T cells analyzed in (A).



Figure 17: Intracellular staining of PBMCs for TCR2.5D6 and TCRF5.4. Intracellular versus surface
 presentation of the murine TCR-ß chain (TCRm) of TCR2.5D6- or TCRF5.4-transduced T cells. The
 cells were pre-gated for EMA⁻CD3⁺ events.

998 3.3.2 Comparison of functional avidity

999To test the functional avidity, the KG-1a and the C1R target cell lines without endogenous1000MPO but transgenic HLA-B7 expression were used. The target cells were pulsed with1001graded amounts of either MPO145 or MPO466 and co-incubated with TCRF5.4- or1002TCR2.5D6-transduced T cells, respectively. The calculation of half maximal response1003(EC50) of the transduced T cells after stimulation was used as a basis to determine the1004TCR's functional avidity. Of note, for this comparison both TCR-transduced T cells were1005neither adjusted to TCR-expression nor to TCR-transduction efficiency in order to char-

1006 acterize both TCRs with their limitations. The results revealed highly comparable func-

1007 tional avidity values for both TCRs with a median of 40.89 nM for the TCRF5.4 and

1008 46.15 nM for the TCR2.5D6 (Figure 18).



1009

1010	Figure 18: Pooled results o	f functional avidity for	TCRF5.4 and TCR2.56.	Comparison of EC50 values
------	-----------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------	----------------------------------

1011 of functional avidity assessed for both TCR-transduced T cells (n=8). The functional avidity was cal-

1012 culated measuring the IFN-γ release of TCR-transduced T cells stimulated with the KG-1a-B7 target

1013 cell line pulsed with graded amounts of the relevant MPO-peptide and consecutive EC₅₀ determina-

1014 tion using GraphPad Prism (version 8).

1015 3.3.3 Comparison of dissociation rates of TCR-p-MHC-complex (Koff)

1016For further characterization of TCR-p-MHC binding kinetics, the dissociation rate of the1017p-MHC complexes from the TCR-transduced T cells was calculated. These k_{off} -measure-1018ments were used to evaluate the half-life $(t_{1/2})$ and subsequently to get an indication for1019the stability of both complexes (Figure 19). Equivalent to the results of the functional1020avidity, no significant differences could be observed for both TCRs displaying similar k_{off} 1021values of a median of 70.7 s for TCRF5.4 and 64.6 s for TCR2.5D6.



1023Figure 19: Dissociation rate of the MPO-peptide-MHC complexes from TCRF5.4- or TCR2.5D6-1024transduced T cells (k_{off}). Comparison of k_{off} of both TCR-transduced T cell populations (TCRF5.4,1025n=4; TCR2.5D6, n=5). The signal decay of fluorescent labeled MPO-peptide-MHC complexes bound1026to the T cells was monitored by flow cytometry of pre-gated CD3+PI-T cells over time. T_{1/2} was cal-1027culated using GraphPad Prism's exponential decay algorithm [102].

- 1028 3.3.4 Comparison of cytokine secretion patterns
- 1029 After the assessment of TCR-transduction qualities, TCR functional avidity and dissoci-
- 1030 ation times of both TCR-p-MHC complexes, the quality and quantity of cytokine secre-
- 1031 tion after stimulation of TCR-transduced donor T cells were analyzed using the AML cell
- 1032 lines ML2, NB4, HL60 and SiG-M5. Common to all these cell lines is the endogenous
- 1033 MPO expression. The cell lines ML2, NB4, and HL60 are transgenic for HLA-B7 while
- 1034 the SiG-M5 cell line is endogenously expressing HLA-B7.
- 1035 Initially, the HLA-B7 expression of all cell lines was analyzed by flow cytometry. The
- 1036 results indicated substantial differences in HLA-B7 expression levels between the differ-
- 1037 ent AML-cell lines. The HL60 cell line displayed the highest expression of transgenic

1038 HLA-B7 whereas the SiG-M5 was the cell line with the lowest HLA-B7 expression (Fig-1039 ure 20A). Additionally, the differences in the MPO-mRNA expression of the four AML 1040 cell lines were assessed using the SYBR-Green qPCR technique. The results were com-1041 pared to the expression of MPO-mRNA of human bone marrow samples. Within all 1042 AML-cell lines, the SiG-M5 cell line showed the highest level of MPO-mRNA (3.4x) 1043 followed by NB4 (2.8x), ML2 (1.8x) and HL60 (1.7x) with the lowest mRNA expression 1044 (Figure 20B). Compared to the results of the HLA-B7 expression, the MPO expression is 1045 precisely the opposite. The HL60 cell line with the highest HLA-B7 surface density ex-1046 pressed the lowest amounts of MPO-mRNA while the SiG-M5 cell line expressed the 1047 highest MPO-mRNA levels displayed the lowest HLA-B7 density on the surface of the 1048 cells. Therefore, the chosen set of AML-cell lines for the cytokine release characterization 1049 of TCR-transgenic T cells covers a broad range of possible HLA-B7- and MPO-expres-1050 sions.



1052Figure 20: Cell surface expression of HLA-B7 and mRNA expression of the MPO protein in AML1053cell lines. (A): Mean fluorescence intensity of transgenic HLA-B7 on the AML-cell lines HL60-B7,1054ML2-B7 and NB4-B7 as well as endogenous expressed HLA-B7 on the SiG-M5 cell line. (B): Semi-1055quantitative real-time PCR normalized to the genes GAPDH, HPRT1, and HMBS. The MPO express-1056sion levels in the AML-cell lines HL60-B7, ML2-B7, NB4-B7, and SiG-M5 were compared to the1057expression in healthy bone marrow samples [102].

As a next step, the cytokine profile of TCRF5.4 and TCR2.5D6 transduced PBMC was
assessed after co-incubation with AML-cell lines HL60-B7, ML2-B7, NB4-B7 and SiGM5 comprising the following cytokines: GM-CSF, IFNα, IFN-γ, IL-2, IL-4, IL-5, IL-6,
IL-9, IL-12, IL-10, IL17A and TNFα (Figure 21 A-D).

1062



1063

1064Figure 21: Cytokine release of TCRF5.4- and TCR2.5D6-transduced T cells. Selected cytokines were1065analyzed by a multiplexed flow cytometry approach. The AML-cell lines NB4-B7 (A), ML2-B7 (B),1066HL60-B7 (C) and SiG-M5 (D) were co-incubated either with the TCRF5.4- or TCR2.5DD6-trans-1067duced T cells for 20h and the supernatants used for the consecutive cytokine staining. The quantity1068of cytokines was calculated according to standard curves measured for each cytokine. The results1069were compared to a not transduced T-cell control. The results are shown in triplicates for n=2, **p1070> 0.05, ***p >0.001.

1071 As shown before in previous co-stimulation experiments for the IFN- γ release, differ-1072 ences were also seen in the quantity of cytokine secretion for GM-CSF, IFN- γ and IL-2 1073 between TCRF5.4 and TCR2.5D6. TCR2.5D6-transduced PBMCs significantly secreted 1074 higher amounts of cytokines compared to TCRF5.4-transduced PBMCs. Additionally, 1075 TCR2.5D6-transduced PBMCs secreted detectable amounts of IL-10, IL-17A and TNF α 1076 compared to TCRF5.4-transduced PBMC with very low or even undetectable cytokine 1077 levels. Thus, besides quantitative differences in cytokine secretion, there is also a quali-1078 tative difference between both TCR-transduced T cells. 1079 However, in repetition experiments using the same four AML-cell lines with additional 1080 exogenous peptide pulsing of 1 μ M MPO₁₄₅ or MPO₄₆₆, the quantitative lower cytokine 1081 secretion observed for TCRF5.4-transduced T cells was compensated and similar to 1082 TCR2.5D6-transduced T cells (Figure 22). Interestingly, additional MPO₄₆₆-peptide puls-1083 ing showed a beneficial effect for SiG-M5 cells whereas the other AML-cell lines re-1084 mained rather unaffected. This result is in line with the low HLA-B7 expression of the 1085 SiG-M5 cell line and indicates an incomplete saturation of endogenous processed and 1086 HLA-presented MPO₄₆₆-peptides. In the case of MPO₁₄₅, this is true for all tested AML-1087 cell lines.



1088

1089Figure 22: Cytokine release of TCR-transduced T cells after additional MPO-peptide pulsing.1090TCRF5.4- or TCR2.5D6-transduced T cells were analyzed for secretion of the cytokines GM-CSF,1091IFN- γ and IL-2 after co-incubation with the AML-cell lines HL60-B7 (A), ML2-B7 (B), NB4-B7 (C)1092and SiG-M5 (D) with or without additional MPO-peptide pulsing. The secreted cytokines were meas-1093ured by multiplexed flow cytometry analyses. The results are shown in triplicates for n=2; adapted1094from [102].

1095 3.3.5 Comparison of IFN- γ release and cytotoxicity in effector to target ratio titrations 1096 In consecutive co-stimulation experiments, the cytotoxic potential was analyzed besides 1097 the IFN- γ release for both TCR-transduced T cells. Notably, no substantial differences in

1098 cytotoxicity against the set of AML-target cell lines could be observed between both 1099 TCR-transduced T-cell populations (Figure 23A) although the IFN- γ releases were again 1100 markedly different (Figure 23B). 1101 Effector to target titrations performed for 4h and 20h co-stimulation confirmed the previ-1102 ous results. Again, the IFN-y release of TCRF5.4-transduced T cells was inferior for high E/T ratios compared to TCR2.5D6-transduced T cells (Figure 24A, B). However, the cy-1103 1104 totoxicity was similar for both TCRs with a trend for TCRF5.4 to be more cytotoxic than 1105 TCR2.5D6 over a broad range of E/T ratios (Figure 24 C, D). These finding could be 1106 confirmed by calculating the half-maximal (EC_{50}) killing efficacy and IFN- γ release for 1107 both TCR-transduced T cells at both time points (4h and 20h, Table 31). The EC₅₀ values 1108 favor the TCRF5.4-transduced T cells regarding killing efficacy and responsiveness. Fur-1109 thermore, there is a tendency that approximately ¹/₂ of TCRF5.4-transduced T cells are 1110 necessary to lyse target cells and to release IFN- γ compared to TCR2.5D6.



1112Figure 23: Cytotoxicity and IFN- γ release of TCRF5.4- and TCR2.5D6-transduced T cells.1113Cytotoxicity (A) and IFN- γ release (B) of selected AML-cell lines were analyzed after 20 h of co-1114incubation with either TCRF5.4- or TCR2.5D6-transduced T cells. The cytotoxicity was analyzed by1115flow cytometry and the IFN- γ release was assessed by IFN- γ ELISA.





1117Figure 24: Cytotoxicity and IFN- γ release of TCRF5.4- and TCR2.5D6-transduced T cells at different1118effector to target ratios. Effector to target titrations ranging from 5:1 to 0.0031:1 were performed for1119selected quantities of TCR-transduced CD8+ TCM co-incubated for either 4h (upper row) or 20h1120(lower row) with 20.000 NB4-B7 target cells. IFN- γ release was measured by IFN- γ ELISA (A, B).1121The cytotoxicity was analyzed by flow cytometry (C, D). Adapted from [102].

1122 Table 31: EC₅₀-values of cytotoxicity and IFN-γ release for effector to target titrations

EC ₅₀	TCRF5.4 [cells]	TCR2.5D6 [cells]
Cytotoxicity 4h	4542 to 8459, E/T* 0.33	9188 to 19066, E/T 0.71
Cytotoxicity 20h	299 to 441, E/T 0.02	654 to 1007, E/T 0.04
IFN-γ 4h	2263 to 2541, E/T 0.12	5207 to 5887, E/T 0.28
IFN-γ 20h	417 to 532, E/T 0.02	510 to 615, E/T .0.03

```
1123 *E/T = mean of T-cell range necessary to reach EC_{50} at constant number of 20.000 engaged target cells.
```

1124 3.4 In-vivo characterization of TCRF5.4 compared to TCR2.5D6

The in-vivo characterization of promising TCR-candidates using tumor mouse models isessential for preclinical testing. In the following in-vivo experiments, the NOD.Cg-Prk-

1127 dcscidIl2rgtm1Wjl/SzJ (NSG) immunocompromised tumor mouse model was used

1128 [105]. In a first experiment, the HLA-B7-transgenic tumor cell line ML2 with endogenous 1129 MPO expression was used for subcutaneous solid tumor inoculation. As this cell line 1130 turned out to be positive for the HLA-B*51:01 allele and the TCRF5.4 showed HLA-1131 B51-related cross-reactivity, the AML-cell lines HL60 and NB4 were initially tested in 1132 ex vivo co-stimulation experiments for immunogenicity as an alternative tumor model. 1133 Finally, the NB4 cell line was chosen for short- and long-term in-vivo experiments to 1134 compare the tumor growth kinetics and overall survival of the mice after adoptive transfer 1135 of TCRF5.4- and TCR2.5D6-transduced CD8⁺ T cells enriched for the central memory 1136 phenotype (CD8⁺ T_{CM}). All in-vivo experiments described below followed a defined 1137 workflow. Starting with the T_{CM}-phenotyping of the T-cell product and analysis of the 1138 transduction efficacy at the day of (or one day before) adoptive T-cell transfer, the T-cell 1139 products were tested in-vitro for their cytotoxicity and the capacity to release IFN- γ upon 1140 stimulation with cultured tumor cells used for tumor induction in the mice.

1141 3.4.1 ML2-tumor mouse model

1142 The phenotyping and evaluation of TCR-transduction efficiency of TCRF5.4- or 1143 TCR2.5D6-transgenic CD8⁺ T_{CM} phenotype was done two weeks after in-vitro expan-1144 sion. A representative phenotyping is shown in Figure 25A and B. Both T-cell products 1145 were highly similar regarding CD45RO (~73% of living CD8+ cells) and CD62L (~34% 1146 of living CD8+ cells) proportions. The transduction efficiency was ~87% for TCRF5.4 1147 and ~97% for TCR2.5D6 and reflects the often-observed difference of approximately 1148 10% in transduction efficiency between both TCRs.



1152Figure 25: CD62L, CD45RO and TCR-transduction efficiency phenotyping of T-cell products used1153for the ML2-mice experiment. (A) Characterization of CD8+ T-cells enriched for the T_{CM} phenotype1154isolated from EDTA blood of healthy donors. PBMCs were depleted for the markers CD45RA+/CD4+1155and finally positively selected for CD62L+ using magnetic beads. (B) Analysis of transgenic express-1156sion of the constant murine TCR- β chain (TCRm) of either TCRF5.4- or TCR2.5D6-transduced1157CD8+ T-cells enriched for the T_{CM} phenotype by flow cytometry.

1158 The in-vitro co-stimulation with HLA-B7-transgenic ML2 cells revealed a slightly en-1159 hanced IFN- γ release for TCR2.5D6-transduced T cells compared to TCRF5.4-trans-1160 duced T cells (Figure 26A) but similar levels of cytotoxicity for both TCRs assessed after

- 1161 24h of co-stimulation (Figure 26B). Compared to not transduced or TCR2.5D6-trans-
- 1162 duced T cells, the ML2-B15 cell line with endogenous HLA-B51 expression was partly
- 1163 lysed by TCRF5.4-transduced T cells.



1165Figure 26: In-vitro reactivity of TCR-transduced T-cell products used for the ML2-NSG mouse1166model. (A) IFN- γ release of either TCRF5.4- or TCR2.5D6-transduced T cells enriched for the central1167memory phenotype (T_{CM}) measured by IFN- γ ELISA and (B) cytotoxicity, evaluated by flow cytom-1168etry of remaining target cells after 20h of co-incubation with the ML2-B7 target cell line. The ML2-1169B15, not transduced T_{CM} and PMA/Ionomycin-stimulated T_{CM} served as controls. The mean and1170standard deviation is shown for triplicates.

1171 The tumor growth kinetics of ML2-B7-derived tumors was nearly identical for both TCR-1172 transduced populations and compared to PBS and not transduced controls. Three days 1173 after T-cell injection the ML2-B7-derived tumors were controlled by the injected TCR-1174 transgenic T-cells and tumor shrinkage finally started one day later. Up to day 10 after Tcell injection, the time point where the experiment was stopped, the mean tumor size of 1175 1176 all tumors were continuously reduced below palpability (Figure 27A) while the PBS and 1177 the not transduced controls showed tumor growth continuously over the entire period. 1178 However, the growth kinetics of ML2-B15-derived tumors revealed a cross-reactivity of 1179 TCRF5.4-transduced T cells against the control tumors starting at day 3 after T-cell injection (Figure 27B) reflecting the in-vitro observed cytotoxicity results. 1180



1182Figure 27: Subcutaneous growth of ML2-derived tumors after adoptive transfer of TCR-transduced1183T cells. (A) Growth of ML2-B7 and (B) ML2-B15 derived tumors at indicated days is shown for1184TCRF5.4-and TCR2.5D6-treated mice compared to not transduced, and PBS controls. Mean ± s.d.1185of tumor size is indicated in mm². ML2-B7 mice: not transduced n=6, PBS n=6, TCRF5.4 n=4 and1186TCR2.5D6 n=4 animals. ML2-B15 mice: not transduced and PBS n=6, TCRF5.4, and TCR2.5D6 n=71187animals. The Mann-Whitney test was used for statistical analysis: *p<0.05, **p<0.01.</td>

Taken together, the ML2 in-vivo experiment revealed highly similar tumor reduction potential of both TCR-transduced T-cell populations. However, results are not conclusive because of the interfering HLA-B51-related cross-reactivity against the ML2 cell line of the TCRF5.4.

1192 3.4.2 Ex vivo immunogenicity of NB4- and HL60-derived subcutaneous tumors 1193 Because of the HLA-B51-related cross-reactivity of the TCRF5.4 against the ML2 cell 1194 line, it was necessary to establish a new tumor model in the NSG mouse model. Therefore, 1195 the focus was laid on the two AML cell lines HL60 and NB4 with endogenous MPO 1196 expression. As a first step both cell lines were transduced either with HLA-B7 or HLA-1197 B15 and subcutaneously injected into NSG mice after clonal expansion. The tumor 1198 growth was assessed for two weeks and the tumors finally removed to test the immuno-1199 genicity ex vivo. Both AML-cell lines turned out to be suitable for subcutaneous tumor 1200 induction in NSG mice (Figure 28 A, B). The HL60 tumor cell line was more aggressive 1201 in tumor growth than the NB4 tumor cell line. The mean of tumor size at day 14 for HL60-B7-derived tumors (320 mm²) was nearly twice as high as for NB4-B7-derived tumors 1202

- 1203 (180 mm²). The overall tumor growth of their HLA-B15 counterparts (HL60-B15 and
- 1204 NB4-B15) was even faster compared to the HLA-B7-derived tumors, however, still re-
- 1205 flects the superior growth of HL60-derived tumors compared to NB4-derived tumors.





Figure 28: Tumor growth of subcutaneous injected HL60 and NB4 tumor cell lines in NSG mice.
Subcutaneous growth of (A) HL60-B7 and HL60-B15 or (B) NB4-B7 and NB4-B15 derived tumors
at indicated days. In each mouse, two tumors were induced by subcutaneous injections (left flank
HLA-B7⁺ tumor cells; right flank the HLA-B15⁺ tumor cells). The mean and standard deviation is
shown for triplicates.

1212	After resection of the tumors and single cell preparations, the tumor cells were used in
1213	co-stimulation experiments with either not transduced, TCRF5.4- or TCR2.5D6-trans-
1214	duced lymphocytes. Both tumor-derived cell lines elicited robust IFN-y release of TCR-
1215	transduced lymphocytes after co-incubation and were even more immunogenic than cell
1216	lines cultured in-vitro. The overall IFN- γ release in HL60 co-stimulation experiments
1217	(Figure 29A) was even higher compared to the NB4 co-stimulation (Figure 29B) for two
1218	independent TCR-transduced donor T-lymphocytes. The expression of HLA-B7eGFP- or
1219	HLA-B15eGFP in both tumor-derived cell lines could be verified by flow cytometry.



Figure 29: T-cell reactivity of TCRF5.4- and TCR2.5D6-tranduced Lymphocytes against ex vivo processed HL60- and NB4-derived tumors grown in NSG mice. IFN-γ release of either TCRF5.4- or
TCR2.5D6-transduced T-lymphocytes measured by IFN-γ ELISA after 20h of co-incubation with
single cell suspensions of (A) HL60-B7 or (B) NB4-B7 derived subcutaneous tumors grown in NSG
mice. The HLA-B15⁺ tumors, T cells without TCR-transduction and in-vitro cultured target cell lines
were used as controls. The mean and standard deviation is shown for triplicates.

1226 3.4.3 NB4-tumor mouse model

1227 For the following in-vivo experiments, the NB4 tumor cell line was chosen because of its 1228 moderate tumor growth kinetics and the reliable in-vitro results (see chapter 3.4.2). In 1229 initial mouse trials, the tumor growth of mice that received either a not transduced, a 1230 TCRF5.4-transduced or a TCR2.5D6-transduced T-cell product was analyzed. The ex-1231 periment was stopped after seven days after adoptive T-cell transfer to assess tumor 1232 weight and TCR-transduced T-cell infiltration into the tumor, lung, spleen, blood and 1233 bone marrow. The initial phenotyping of the CD8⁺T_{CM} one day prior to T-cell injection 1234 resulted in ~83% CD8+CD45RO+ and ~23% CD8+CD62L+ T cells within the TCRF5.4 1235 T-cell product and ~74% CD8+CD45RO+ and ~10% CD8+CD62L+ T cells within the 1236 TCR2.5D6 T-cell product. The transduction efficiency was ~85% for TCRF5.4-trans-1237 duced T cells and ~88% for the TCR2.5D6-transduced T cells. The mean fluorescent intensity of the transgenic TCR2.5D6 was higher (23840) compared to TCRF5.4 (14605). 1238 To test the in-vitro reactivity of the T-cell product before T-cell injection, IFN- γ release 1239 1240 (Figure 30A) and cytotoxicity (Figure 30B) were assessed in effector to target titration 1241 assays. Except for the reduced IFN-y release of TCRF5.4-transduced T cells at the highest 1242 effector to target ratio of 5:1, the TCRF5.4 T-cell product showed very similar responses

in cytotoxicity and IFN-y release compared to the TCR2.5D6 T-cell product in-vitro.



1244

1243

1245Figure 30: Effector to target titration of TCRF5.4- and TCR2.5D6-tranduced CD8+ T_{CM} against the1246target cell line NB4-B7. (A) IFN- γ release of either TCRF5.4- or TCR2.5D6-transduced T cells en-1247riched for the central memory phenotype (T_{CM}) measured by IFN- γ ELISA and (B) cytotoxicity eval-1248uated by flow cytometry of remaining target cells after 20h of co-incubation with the NB4-B7 target1249cell line at indicated effector to target ratios. As a negative control, not transduced T cells were used.1250The mean and standard deviation is shown for each data point in triplicates.

1251	Interestingly, tumor growth in both mice populations receiving either TCRF5.4- or
1252	TCR2.5D6-transduced T-cells was again similar (Figure 31) as seen before in the ML2
1253	mouse model (see chapter 3.4.1). Although the reduction in tumor size was not as effec-
1254	tive as for the ML2 tumors, both TCR-transduced T-cells showed a tumor control starting
1255	at day 2 to 3 with a continuous tumor reduction starting at day 3 to 4 (Figure 31A). The
1256	NB4-B15 control tumors displayed an unaffected tumor growth for all three mice popu-
1257	lations that received either not transduced, TCRF5.4-transduced or TCR2.5D6-trans-
1258	duced T cells (Figure 31B).





Figure 31: Subcutaneous growth of NB4-derived tumors after adoptive transfer of TCR-transduced T cells. (A) Growth of NB4-B7 and (B) NB4-B15 derived tumors at indicated days is shown for TCRF5.4-and TCR2.5D6-treated mice compared to not transduced controls. Mean ± s.d. of tumor size is indicated in mm². NB4-B7 mice: not transduced n=12, TCRF5.4 n=14, and TCR2.5D6 n=12 animals. NB4-B15 mice: not transduced n=6, TCRF5.4 n=7, and TCR2.5D6 n=7 animals. The Mann-Whitney test was used for statistical analysis: ***p<0.001. Adapted from [102].

1267 To consider the tumor growth regardless of mouse-individual tumor sizes at each meas-1268 ured time point, the first deviation of each growth kinetic was calculated using the non-1269 linear fitting algorithms provides by GraphPad Prism 8. Afterward, the deviation curves 1270 were plotted using the smoothing parameters of the software as follows: Numbers of 1271 neighbors to average = 5; Orders of the smoothing polynomial = second order (Figure 1272 32). This consideration of tumor growth is not biased by individual tumor size in mice 1273 causing high standard deviations and distorted mean calculation in small populations. In-1274 stead, only the slopes of tumor growth for each time point is considered and revealed for both TCR-transduced groups an increasing tumor growth rate till the time point of T-cell 1275 1276 injection. Closely after T-cell injection, the tumor growth rates slowed down until day 4 1277 for both TCR-transduced groups and turned finally into continuous tumor shrinkage until 1278 the end of the experiment at day 7. Both TCR-transduced groups are significantly differ-1279 ent from the not transduced T-cell group that served as a negative control and displayed 1280 positive tumor growth rates over the entire period.



1282 Figure 32: Analysis of tumor growth rates of NB4-derived tumors in NSG mice. The first deviation 1283 of tumor growth is shown for TCRF5.4- (green) and TCR2.5D6-treated mice (black) against the con-1284 trol of mice treated with not transduced T cells (gray). The determination of tumor growth equations 1285 and their first deviation was calculated using GraphPad Prism 8's smoothing and differentiating 1286 analysis tools (smoothing: numbers of neighbors to average = 5 and order of the smoothing polyno-1287 mial = 2). X-axis: Time in days starting 8 days before T-cell injection to 7 days after T-cell injection, 1288 dashed line = time point of T-cell injection; Y-axis: Growth rates/slopes of tumors (1st deviation of 1289 tumor growth). The unpaired t-test was used for statistical analysis: TCRF5.4: *p = 0.237; 1290 TCR2.5D6: **p = 0.0057.

The ex vivo analysis of tumor weight for all three mouse groups confirmed the results of tumor growth measurements and displayed a significantly reduced tumor weight in TCRF5.4- and TCR2.5D6 –treated mice compared to the not transduced control group. No significant difference between the tumor weights of the TCRF5.4- (median = 0.21) and TCR2.5D6 group (median = 0.15) could be observed (Figure 33). Summarized, the tumor growth rates and the tumor weights of the TCRF5.4- and TCR2.5D6 group are highly similar and indicate comparable tumor killing efficiency of both TCRs in-vivo.



1298

1299Figure 33: Tumor weight at day 7 of NSG-mice receiving TCR-transduced T-cell product. Not TCR-1300transduced T cells (n.t.) n = 9, TCRF5.4 n = 12, TCR2.5D6 n = 10. The Mann-Whitney test was used

1301 for statistical analysis: ***p<0.001. Adapted from [102].

Looking at the T-cell distribution within the tumors, the levels of CD45⁺CD3⁺ T cells for both TCR-transduced groups were significantly elevated compared to the not transduced control. Both TCR-transduced groups share a median of T-cell infiltration of around 1% compared to the median of 0.3% for the not transduced group. All NB4-B15 control tumors displayed no T-cell infiltration (Figure 34).



1307

1308Figure 34: T-cell infiltration in NB4-derived tumors in NSG mice. Percentage of viable CD45⁺CD3⁺1309T cells in NB4-B7 or NB4-B15 extracted tumor material of mice treated with not TCR-transduced T1310cells (n.t.), TCRF5.4- or TCR2.5D6-transduced T cells analyzed by flow cytometry. The Mann-Whit-1311ney test was used for statistical analysis: *p<0.05. Adapted from [102].</td>

1312 The results of the T-cell infiltration into the bone marrow, blood, lung, and spleen re-

1313 vealed only significant differences within the lung in TCRF5.4-treated mice. Here, higher

1314 levels of CD3⁺TCRmu⁺ TCRF5.4-transduced T cells (median = 24.7) were found com-

1315 pared to TCR2.5D6-transduced T cells (median = 6.9) in the lungs of TCR2.5D6-treated

1316 mice (Figure 35).



1318Figure 35: T-cell infiltration in bone marrow, blood, lung, and spleen of NSG mice after T-cell injec-1319tion. Percentage of viable CD3+TCRmu+ T cells in indicates samples of mice treated with not TCR-1320transduced T cells (n.t.), TCRF5.4- or TCR2.5D6-transduced T cells analyzed by flow cytometry. The1321Mann-Whitney test was used for statistical analysis: **p<0.01. Adapted from [102].</td>

1322 3.4.4 Long-term survival of NB4 tumor mice after adoptive T-cell transfer

1323 Within the short period of 15 days of the previous in-vivo experiments, no clear differ-

ences in tumor growth between TCRF5.4- or TCR2.5D6-treated mice could be observed.

1325 Therefore, the next mouse trials focused on the overall survival of the mice.

1326 Phenotyping of the CD8⁺T_{CM} at the day of T-cell injection showed for TCRF5.4-transduced T cells ~62% of CD8⁺CD45RO⁺ cells, ~26% of CD8⁺CD62L⁺ cells and a TCR-1327 1328 transduction efficiency of ~85%. For the TCR2.5D6-transduced T cells ~61%, ~27%, and 1329 87%, respectively. Within this experiment, the transduction efficiencies as well as the 1330 TCR-surface densities were highly comparable (MFI ~ 13,000). The responsiveness of both TCR-transgenic T-cell products was tested by in-vitro co-stimulation experiments 1331 1332 and IFN-y release as well as cytotoxicity were assessed. Again, the IFN-y release of 1333 TCRF5.4-transduced T cells (2600 pg/ml) was inferior compared to the TCR2.5D6-trans-1334 duced T cells (3400 pg/ml) (Figure 36A). However, both TCR-transgenic T cells showed again highly similar cytotoxicity levels (~97%) against the in-vitro cultured NB4-B7 cell 1335 1336 line used for tumor induction in recipient mice (Figure 36B).



1338 Figure 36: T-cell reactivity of TCRF5.4- and TCR2.5D6-tranduced CD8⁺T_{CM} against the NB4-B7 1339 tumor cell line used for the long-term mouse experiment. (A) IFN-y release of either TCRF5.4- or 1340 TCR2.5D6-transduced T cells enriched for the central memory phenotype (T_{CM}) measured by IFN-1341 γ ELISA and (B) cytotoxicity evaluated by flow cytometry of remaining target cells after 20h of co-1342 incubation with the NB4-B7 target cell line. Not transduced T cells were used as a negative control. 1343 The mean and standard deviation is shown for each data point in triplicates for (A). In (B) the trip-1344 licates were pooled before the analysis by flow cytometry in order to have enough detectable events 1345 for the measurement. Adapted from [102].

1346 The tumor growth for individual mice of the not transduced group, TCRF5.4- and 1347 TCR2.5D6-transduced group is shown in Figure 37. In this long-term experiment, sub-1348 stantial differences between TCRF5.4 and TCR2.5D6 became apparent. Similar to previ-1349 ous experiments (see chapter 3.4.3), both groups treated with the TCR-transduced T cells 1350 showed at the beginning comparable tumor control and reduction of the tumor's sizes. 1351 However, starting at day 6 the tumors in TCRF5.4-treated mice started to progress again. 1352 In contrast, in nearly all TCR2.5D6-treated mice the tumor sizes were reduced below 1353 palpability at day 12. Interestingly, approximately one week later (day19), 4 out of 6 1354 TCR2.5D6-treated mice relapsed. The remaining mice relapsed at day 32 and day 36 after 1355 T-cell injection, respectively. The control group treated with not transduced T cells 1356 showed tumor growth continuously over the entire period.

1357 The median survival of mice treated with not transduced T cells was 22 day, for TCR-

1358 F5.4-treated mice 28 days and for TCR2.5D6-treated mice 46 days. Each group is signif-

icantly different from the others with the TCR2.5D6 group showing superior overall sur-

1360 vival (Figure 38).



1362Figure 37: Subcutaneous growth of NB4-derived tumors after adoptive transfer of TCR-transduced1363 $CD8^+T_{CM}$ in long-term NSG-mice experiment. Growth of NB4-B7 derived tumors at indicated days1364is shown for TCRF5.4-and TCR2.5D6-treated mice compared to not transduced controls. Tumor size1365is indicated in mm². Not transduced, TCRF5.4 and TCR2.5D6 n = 7 animals. Adapted from [102].



1367Figure 38: Survival curve of TCRF5.4- or TCR2.5D6-treated NSG mice. Median survival: Not trans-1368duced T cell-treated mice = 22 days, TCR.F5.4-treated mice = 28 days, TCR2.5D6-treated mice = 461369days. Statistical analysis was done using the Log-rank (Mantel-Cox) test ***p<0.001 [102].</td>

1370 For a better overview and to compare the results to the previous experiment (see chapter 1371 3.4.3), Figure 39 displays the same data set as shown in Figure 37 only with the mean of 1372 each group together with the standard deviation. For the reason of data integrity, the 1373 growth curves are only displayed until the last time point with all mice being still alive in 1374 each group. This procedure shortened the displayed period for the TCRF5.4 cohort from 1375 20 days to 15 days and for the TCR2.5D6 cohort from 58 days to 34 days. Compared to 1376 the growth curves shown in the short-term in-vivo experiment for the NB4-mouse model, 1377 there is an astonishing similarity of both TCR-transduced groups until day 6 to 7. Day 7, 1378 in turn, is the point of inflection between TCRF5.4- and TCR2.5D6-treated mice. While 1379 the TCR2.56 cohort showed ongoing tumor reduction down to the limit of detection, all 1380 tumors in the TCRF5.4 cohort indicate either an early tumor escape mechanism or a loss

- 1381 of T-cell functionality after an initial period of immunogenicity. The tumors in the
- 1382 TCR2.5D6 cohort relapsed later around day 20.



1384Figure 39: Long-term growth of subcutaneous NB4 tumors after adoptive transfer of TCR-trans-1385duced CD8+T_{CM}. Growth of NB4-B7 derived tumors at indicated days is shown for TCRF5.4- and1386TCR2.5D6-treated mice compared to not transduced controls. Mean \pm s.d. of tumor size in mm². Not1387transduced, TCRF5.4 and TCR2.5D6: each n = 7 animals.

1388 Considering the first derivatives of the mean tumor growth (Figure 40), the initial course 1389 of growth rates for both TCR-treated cohorts was again very similar. However, around 1390 day 6 to 7 it became apparent that the TCRF5.4-treated mice did not enter a sustained 1391 tumor reduction phase (green line stays above the dashed horizontal line). Afterward, the 1392 tumor growth rates increased again. In contrast, the TCR2.5D6-treated mice entered a 1393 prolonged tumor reduction phase of 11 days starting at day 7 (black curve below the 1394 dashed horizontal line) before the tumors displayed again increased growth rates and tu-1395 mor progression. Taken together, day 6 to 7 after T-cell injection is a turning point in the 1396 NB4-tumor model that revealed visible differences in tumor killing efficacy between the 1397 TCRF5.4- and TCR2.5D6-T-cells populations.



1399 Figure 40: Analysis of tumor growth rates of NB4-derived tumors in NSG mice: The first deviation 1400 of tumor growth is shown for TCRF5.4- (green) and TCR2.5D6-treated mice (black) against the con-1401 trol of mice treated with not transduced T cells (gray). The determination of tumor growth equations 1402 and their first deviation was calculated using GraphPad Prism 8's smoothing and differentiating 1403 analysis tools (smoothing: numbers of neighbors to average = 5 and order of the smoothing polyno-1404 mial = 2). X-axis: Starting 7 days before T-cell injection (-7) to 34 days after T-cell injection, vertical 1405 dashed line = time point of T-cell injection; Y-axis: Growth rates/slopes of tumors (1st deviation of 1406 tumor growth).

At day 13, the last time point where in the three cohorts all mice were still alive, the tumor sizes were compared to each other (Figure 41). The tumors were significant different with median sizes of 320 mm^2 for the not transduced cohort, 210 mm^2 for the TCRF5.4-treated cohort and 2 mm^2 for the TCR2.5D6-treated cohort. Summarized, the TCR2.5D6-treated

1411 mice showed a superior tumor response after T-cell injection.



1412

1413Figure 41: Tumor sizes of NB4-derived tumors at day 13 after T-cell injection. Not TCR-transduced1414T cells (n.t.), TCRF5.4 and TCR2.5D6: n = 7. The Mann-Whitney test was used for statistical analy-1415sis: ***p<0.001.</td>

To assess if a loss of HLA-B7 expression was responsible for the tumor escapes within the different TCR-groups, single cell suspensions of ex vivo tumors were analyzed by flow cytometry for HLA-B7- and GFP-expression (Figure 42). The results show, that the

- 1419 tumors of the TCRF5.4 group still expressed the HLA-B7 restriction element on the sur-
- 1420 face of the cells, while tumors of the TCR2.5D6 group had a loss of HLA-B7 expression.



1422Figure 42: Loss of transgenic HLA-B7 expression in TCR2.5D6-treated mice. Percentage of viable1423GFP+CD45+HLA-B7+ in extracted tumor material of mice treated with not transduced (n.t.),1424TCRF5.4- or TCR2.5D6-transduced T cells analyzed by flow cytometry. n = 7 for all three groups of1425mice. The Mann-Whitney test was used for statistical analysis: ***p<0.001. Adapted from [102].</td>

1426 Similar to the previous mouse experiment (see chapter 3.4.3), the lungs of mice treated 1427 with TCRF5.4-transduced T cells showed higher infiltration of TCRm⁺ T cells compared 1428 to mice treated with TCR2.5D6-transduced T cells (Figure 43). This time, also the blood 1429 and the spleen showed significant higher infiltration of TCRm⁺ T cells in TCRF5.4-1430 treated mice compared to the TCR2.5D6-treated group. Of note, each mouse was ana-1431 lyzed at individual time of death or the need to sacrifice it. The data points for the 1432 TCR2.5D6-treated mice were collected substantially later because of the prolonged sur-1433 vival of this group. The absence of TCR-2.5D6-transduced mice in these cases could not 1434 directly be compared to the TCRF5.4-treated mice. The number of TCR2.5D6 T cells 1435 may decreased after tumor eradication and absence of pro-survival stimuli since the re-1436 lapsed tumor cells were negative for the correct HLA-B7 restriction elements. Further-1437 more, the prolonged period of TCR2.5D6-transduced T cells in the mice without support-1438 ive T-cell milieu together with the challenging tumor conditions may have exhausted the T cells. 1439



- 1441 Figure 43: T-cell infiltration in bone marrow, blood, lung, and spleen of NSG mice after T-cell injec-
- 1442 tion. Percentage of viable CD3⁺TCRmu⁺ T cells in indicates samples of mice treated with not TCR-
- 1443 transduced T cells (n.t.), TCRF5.4- or TCR2.5D6-transduced T cells analyzed by flow cytometry. For
- 1444 samples and groups n = 7. Adapted from [102].

3 Results

1445

3.5 Characterization of MPO₁₄₅ and MPO₄₆₆

1446 The observed differences in survival and tumor growth in the long-term in-vivo experi-1447 ment (see chapter 3.4.4) despite the similarity between both TCR regarding k_{off}-rate, func-1448 tional avidity and cytotoxicity in-vitro, turned the focus to the characterization of the pep-1449 tide-MHC complexes. The goal was to characterize the impact of biochemical differences 1450 of both peptide-MHC complexes on the observed in-vivo and in-vitro results. First, the 1451 IFN- γ release of TCR-transduced T cells after co-stimulation with IFN- γ pretreated 1452 AML-cell lines was analyzed in order to estimate the impact of IFN- γ on HLA-expression 1453 and proteasome composition in target cells. In parallel, the MPO-peptide surface presen-1454 tation on the same set of AML-cell lines was analyzed by mass spectrometry using an 1455 immunopeptidomics approach. In a second step, prolonged peptide variants of MPO₁₄₅ 1456 were examined to exclude that also a nonameric variants might be responsible for the 1457 observed TCRF5.4 T-cell responses. Following this, UV-mediated peptide exchanges and 1458 differential scanning fluorimetry assays were performed to compare the stability of the 1459 MPO-MHC complexes. In a last step, detailed p-MHC modeling was done in cooperation 1460 with the group of Iris Antes from the Center for Integrated Protein Science at the Tech-1461 nical University Munich in Freising to visualize critical binding characteristics of the 1462 MPO-peptides to HLA-B7 and to describe the results observed in the amino acid substi-1463 tution assays.

1464 3.5.1 IFN-γ release and cytotoxicity of T cells after co-incubation with IFN-γ
 1465 pretreated target cells

1466 The four AML-cell lines NB4, HL60, ML2 with transgenic HLA-B7 expression and the 1467 SiG-M5 cell line with endogenous HLA-B7 expression were pretreated for 24h with 1468 graded amounts of IFN- γ to analyze the effect of IFN- γ on the target cell line and the 1469 immune response of TCR-transduced T cells in consecutive co-culture experiments.

TCRF5.4-transduced T cells showed an IFN-y dose-dependent response to all four IFN-1470 1471 γ pretreated AML-cell lines. The most potent effect could be observed for the ML2 cell 1472 line with disrupted IFN-y release by TCRF5.4-transduced T cells starting from 250 U/ml 1473 down to 7.8 U/ml IFN- γ used for the pretreatment. The cytotoxicity of the TCRF5.4 1474 T cells was affected accordingly and reduced to 20% for the highest IFN- γ pretreatment 1475 concentrations (Figure 44A). Both effects were also observed for the other AML-cell lines 1476 NB4-B7, HL60-B7 and SiG-M5 but to a lower extent (Figure 44 B-D). Ranging the 1477 AML-cell lines according to their immunogenicity after IFN-y pretreatment gives the fol-1478 lowing order: NB4< SiG-M5<HL60<ML-2. Interestingly, the effects of reduced IFN- γ 1479 release and reduced cytotoxicity for TCR2.5D6-transduced T cells could only be ob-1480 served for the SiG-M5 cell line (Figure 44D). In all other cell lines, the effect was either 1481 absent or marginally low. 1482 Taken together, both TCR-transgenic T cells showed different kinds of quantitative and

1482 Taken together, both TCR-transgenic T cells showed different kinds of quantitative and 1483 qualitative immune responses against IFN- γ pretreated AML-cell lines. TCRF5.4-trans-1484 duced T cells showed partially high sensitivity and substantial diminished immune re-1485 sponses against a part of IFN- γ pretreated target cells. The HLA-B7 transgenic AML-cell 1486 lines revealed no significant changes in HLA-B7 expression while it was slightly elevated 1487 on the SiG-M5 cell line with endogenous HLA-B7 expression after IFN- γ pretreatment.



1489 Figure 44: T-cell responses against IFN-y pretreated AML-target cell lines. IFN-y release (bar plot) 1490 of either TCRF5.4- or TCR2.5D6-transduced T cells measured by IFN-γ ELISA and cytotoxicity 1491 (line) evaluated by flow cytometry of remaining target cells after 24h of co-incubation with four dif-1492 ferent AML cell lines. The target cell lines ML2-B7 (A), NB4-B7 (B), HL60-B7 (C) and SiG-M5 (D) 1493 were treated with indicated amounts of IFN-y for 24h before the co-stimulation with TCR-transduced 1494 T cells. Not transduced T cells and non-treated AML target cells were used as a negative control and 1495 as a baseline for IFN- γ release of T cells, respectively. The results are shown for one representative 1496 experiment (n = 2) and the mean \pm s.d. is shown for each data point in triplicates.

1497	Because of nearly unchanged HLA-B7 expressions in the IFN-γ pretreated AML-cell
1498	lines, reduced immune responses of TCRF5.4-transduced T cells may not be explained
1499	sufficiently by this mechanism. To test whether a change in the immune proteasome com-
1500	position and a changed peptide processing could be the reason for the observed difference
1501	in immune response after IFN- γ pretreatment, the mRNA levels of the three proteasome
1502	subunits PSMB 8, PSMB 9 and PSMB 10 were analyzed. Additionally, the MPO ₁₄₅ - and
1503	MPO ₄₆₆ -peptide presentation on the surface of the target cells was relatively quantified

by mass spectrometry to estimate a change in peptide levels after IFN-γ pretreatment (seechapter 3.5.2).

1506 As described, the proteasomal subunits PSMB 8, PSMB 9 and PSMB 10 are assembled 1507 to the immunoproteasome triggered by IFN- γ [106]. This assembly can result in an en-1508 hanced and more diverse peptide processing and HLA-dependent peptide presentation on 1509 the surface of cells [107]. The IFN- γ pretreatment for 24h with 200 U/ml resulted in a 1510 substantial increase of mRNA for all three PSMB subunits in the AML-cell line panel 1511 compared to not treated controls (Figure 45). The Jurkat76 cell line served as a positive 1512 control for the immunoproteasome after IFN- γ induction. The ML2-B7 cell line showed 1513 the highest increase in all three PSMB subunits after the IFN-y treatment followed by the 1514 SiG-M5, NB4-B7, and HL60-B7 cell line. Notably, the proportional distribution of the 1515 subunits differed between these cell lines. In all cell lines, especially in SiG-M5 and NB4, 1516 PSMB 8 had the smallest proportion while PSMB 10 was highly expressed mainly in the 1517 ML2-B7 cell line after IFN-y treatment. This observation seems to correlate in several 1518 aspects with the results of the co-stimulation experiments with IFN- γ pretreated target 1519 cells as described above. (i) Both cell lines (NB4 and SiG-M5) with the lowest increase 1520 in PSMB 8 expression after IFN- γ pretreatment, showed only marginal effects on 1521 TCRF5.4-transduced T-cell responses indicating no significant changes in MPO₁₄₅ pep-1522 tide presentation and points PSMB 8 as a limiting factor for sufficient immunoproteasome 1523 activity. (ii) HL60 and ML2 with higher PSMB 8 expression also showed the most sub-1524 stantial effects in reduction of IFN-y release and cytotoxicity of TCRF5.4-transduced T 1525 cells after IFN-y pretreatment of these cell lines (Figure 44A, C). In contrast, TCR2.5D6-1526 transduced T cells showed nearly no difference in responses after co-stimulation with 1527 IFN-y pretreatment ML2, HL60, and NB4 cells. Thus, the MPO₁₄₅ processing and presen-1528 tation machinery is more affected by changes of the PSMB 8-10 subunits than MPO₄₆₆ in 1529 the tested cell line panel.


1531Figure 45: mRNA expression of immunoproteasome subunits after IFN-γ exposure. The expression1532of PSMB8, 9 and 10 was analyzed by semi-quantitative real-time PCR normalized to the three1533housekeeping genes GAPDH, HMBS, and HPRT1 after IFN-γ (200 U/ml) pretreatment for 24h. The1534expression of the cell lines HL60, NB4, SiG-M5, and ML2 was calculated relative to the expression1535of the Jurkat76 cell line (JK76).

1536 3.5.2 Determination of MPO-peptide levels by LC-MS/MS

1537 The relative quantification of MPO-peptide intensities presented on the surface of the 1538 cells by mass spectrometry was done in collaboration with Matteo Pecoraro from the Max Planck Institute for Biochemistry. The results indicate a substantial higher intensity of 1539 1540 MPO₄₆₆ on the surface of each AML-cell line compared to MPO₁₄₅ (Figure 46). Within 1541 the MPO₄₆₆ panel, the cell line NB4-B7 displayed the highest MPO₄₆₆ intensity followed 1542 by ML2-B7, HL60-B7 and SiG-M5. For MPO₁₄₅, the cell lines NB4-B7 and ML2-B7 are 1543 similar in their peptide intensity levels followed by HL60-B7 and SiG-M5. Although the 1544 detectable levels of surface presented MPO₄₆₆ and MPO₁₄₅ seems to differ substantially 1545 and imply much higher MPO₄₆₆ presentation on the surface of all cell lines compared to 1546 MPO_{145} , it is important to point out that both peptides are biochemically very different. 1547 These differences, however, led also to different recoveries of the peptides during the MS 1548 measurements. Thus, it needs to be considered that a direct comparison of both peptides 1549 might not be adequate.



Figure 46: Intensity distribution of MPO₁₄₅ and MPO₄₆₆ on the surface of AML cell lines. The occurrences of logarithmic intensities of the MPO₁₄₅- (green) and MPO₄₆₆-peptides (black) on the surface of the NB4-B7, ML2-B7, HL60-B7, and SiG-M5 cell lines. The detection of the MPO-peptides was done using heavy labeled Leucine counterparts as controls. The mean of duplicates is shown for one representative measurement out of two (n = 2). Adapted from [102].

1556 In a second run, the experiment was repeated with the IFN- γ pretreated AML-cell line 1557 panel. The results were compared to the untreated controls separately for both MPO-pep-1558 tides. Except for the HL60-B7 cell line with increased MPO₄₆₆ surface intensities, the 1559 intensities decreased for all the other cell lines ML2-B7, NB4-B7 and SiG-M5 after the 1560 IFN- γ pretreatment (Figure 47A). The intensities for the MPO₁₄₅-peptide were slightly 1561 elevated in HL60-B7 and ML2-B7 after the IFN- γ pretreatment while a decrease was observed for NB4-B7 and SiG-M5 (Figure 47B). The IFN-y pretreatment results showed 1562 1563 a distinct effect of IFN-y on the peptide presentation machinery of the AML-cell lines. Partially the results are ambiguous if dragged on the observations made for the IFN- γ 1564 pretreatment co-cultivation experiments (Figure 44). As an example, the ML2-B7 cell 1565 1566 line was hardly detected by TCRF5.4-transduced T cells after IFN-y pretreatment (Figure 1567 44A) although higher MPO₁₄₅ intensity levels have been detected by mass spectrometry 1568 on the surface of the cells. Taken together, the outcome of the examined IFN- γ treatment 1569 experiment remain controversial and the observed results in-vitro could not be conclusively explained by mass spectrometry. 1570



1572 Figure 47: MPO-peptide surface intensities after IFN-y pretreatment of AML cell lines. The occur-1573 rences of logarithmic intensities of the MPO₄₆₆- (A) and MPO₁₄₅-peptides (B) on the surface of the 1574 NB4-B7, ML2-B7, HL60-B7, and SiG-M5 cell lines with (closed circles) or without (open circles) IFN-1575 γ pretreatment (200 U/ml) for 24h. Values of cell lines without IFN- γ pretreatment were set as a 1576 baseline to display the ratio of peptide intensities for IFN-γ treated samples. Results for the MPO₄₆₆ 1577 peptide are shown in (A), for the MPO₁₄₅-peptide in (B), respectively. The detection of the MPO-1578 peptides was done using heavy labeled Leucine counterparts as controls. The mean is shown for du-1579 plicates of one representative measurement (n = 2).

1580 3.5.3 Prolonged peptide variants of MPO₁₄₅

1581 MHC-peptide binding prediction tools using peptide-sequence based algorithms are 1582 mostly trained for nonameric peptides on MHC-I alleles. The same applies to the HLA-1583 B7 allele implemented in the NetMHC database. To be sure that no nonameric version of 1584 the MPO₁₄₅-peptide (octamer) is responsible for the observed immune responses of 1585 TCRF5.4-transduced T cells, the nonameric versions LTPAQLNVL (MPO₂+L1) and 1586 TPAQLNVLS (MPO₂+S9) were synthesized (Genscript) and tested in peptide pulsing 1587 experiments using HLA-B7 transgenic KG-1a cells (Figure 48). 1588 No IFN-y release of TCRF5.4-transduced T cells could be observed for the MPO₂+S9

- 1589 variant. However, the variant MPO₂+L1 showed nearly the same IFN- γ release of
- 1590 TCRF5.4-transduced T cells as shown for the control peptide MPO₁₄₅.



1592Figure 48: T-cell responses against nonameric MPO145-peptide variants. IFN-γ release of TCRF5.4-1593transduced T cells measured by IFN-γ ELISA after co-incubation with either MPO145- (wt),1594MPO145+L1- or MPO145+S9-pulsed LCL cells with endogenous HLA-B7 expression for 20h. Not1595transduced T cells and T cells without target cell incubation served as controls. The mean \pm s.d. of1596triplicates is shown for n=2 [102].

1597 Although it cannot be excluded that HLA-B7-bound MPO₂+L1 is a naturally presented 1598 T-cell epitope, this peptide was not detected by immunopeptidomics so far (see chapter 1599 3.1). Furthermore, MPO₂+L1 peptide modeling revealed that the additional N-terminal 1600 leucine might have no positive contribution to the HLA-B7 complex binding (see chapter 1601 3.5.6).

1602 3.5.4 UV-mediated peptide exchange

With the technique of the UV-mediated peptide exchange, the potential of the MPO-pep-1603 1604 tides was assessed to rescue the HLA-B7 complex once the UV-sensitive placeholder 1605 peptide had been cleaved by UV-light. Figure 49A shows the results of the experiments 1606 and revealed that MPO₄₆₆ was the peptide with the lowest V_{50} value (-5.204) compared 1607 to the MPO₁₄₅- (-4.610) and MPO₂+L1 (-4.143) peptides. Thus, a significant reduced half-1608 maximal MPO₄₆₆-peptide concentration was necessary to rescue the HLA-B7 complexes 1609 compared to MPO₁₄₅ (Figure 49B). This result indicates either a stronger HLA-binding 1610 affinity, HLA-stabilizing potential or faster complex association (kon-rate) of MPO466 1611 peptide to the HLA-B7 molecule compared to MPO₁₄₅.



1613Figure 49: p-MHC stability of MPO145 and MPO466 HLA-molecules after UV-mediated peptide1614exchange. (A) Representative results of UV-mediated peptide exchanges of HLA-B7 monomers for1615the peptides (l.t.r.) MPO466, MPO145, and MPO145+L1. MPO-peptide exchange efficiency was1616measured by beta-2-microglobulin (B2M)-ELISA for graded amounts of peptides followed by1617calculation of V50 values using Boltzmann curve fitting algorithms of GraphPad Prism 8. The mean1618± s.d of triplicates is shown for each peptide. (B) Pooled results of V50 values for MPO466 n=4, MPO1451619n=4 and MPO145+L1 n=3. The Mann-Whitney test was used for statistical analysis: *p<0.05 [102].</td>

1620 3.5.5 Differential Scanning Fluorimetry of MPO-peptides

For further analysis of p-MHC complex stability, the differential scanning fluorimetry 1621 1622 (thermal shift assay) method was used. This technique uses the property of a protein to 1623 denature at a specific temperature in dependence of its stability. The more stable the com-1624 plex is, the higher temperature it can withstand. In addition, a stable protein denatures 1625 later than an unstable protein at constant temperatures. For the monitoring of denaturation 1626 SYPRO Orange was used. This dye attaches to hydrophobic amino acid residues that 1627 become accessible during denaturation and directly correlates with the degree of denatur-1628 ation.

- 1629 Interestingly, the two HLA-peptide complexes MPO₄₆₆ and MPO₁₄₅ displayed nearly the
- same temperatures necessary to denature ½ of all p-MHC complexes at around 46°C (Fig-
- 1631 ure 50A). The high-affinity CMV peptide-pp65(416-427)-HLA-B7 complex was used as a
- 1632 control and showed the highest p-MHC complex stability with a half-maximal tempera-
- 1633 ture of 50°C. In contrast, the MPO₂+L1 complex denatured at a half-maximal temperature
- 1634 of 44°C and displayed the weakest p-MHC stability.





1643

1644 Figure 50: Thermal shift assay of MPO466-, MPO145- and MPO145+L1- UV-exchanged HLA-B7 1645 monomers. (A) HLA-B7 monomer denaturation was monitored during continuos heating starting 1646 from 21°C to 95°C simultaneously for all three MPO-MHC complexes compared to the pp65-MHC 1647 complex (pp65 = CMV-derived and also HLA-B7 restricted). The half-maximal denaturation (V_{50} in 1648 $^{\circ}$ C) was calculated by Boltzmann fitting algorithms using GraphPad Prism 8. (B) Stability of MPO-1649 peptide-HLA-B7 monomers over time at constant temperature of 37°C compared to the pp65-HLA-1650 B7 complex. The half-life of each peptide-MHC complexes was calculated by GraphPad Prism 8 1651 using the two-phase exponential decay algorithm selecting the slowest constant rates. The means of 1652 quadruplicates are shown for both figures (n=2). The increasing fluorescence during denaturation or 1653 decay of the peptide-HLA complexes was monitored by SYPRO orange. Adapted from [102].

1654 3.5.6 Characterization of MPO-MHC complexes by structural modeling

For more insights into the binding properties, especially on a structural basis, the MPOpeptide complexes were modeled and underwent molecular dynamic simulations performed by Manuel Glaser and Iris Antes from the Center for Integrated Protein Science at the Technical University Munich in Freising, Germany. Detailed results can be found 1659 in the PhD-thesis related publication [102]. In brief, molecular dynamic simulations re-1660 vealed a much higher conformational stability of MPO₄₆₆ compared to the MPO₁₄₅-pep-1661 tide with higher flexibility within the MHC-binding cleft. The results support the weaker 1662 MPO₁₄₅ HLA-stability observed in the UV-mediated peptide exchange (see chapter 3.5.4) 1663 and differential scanning fluorimetry assays (see chapter 3.5.5). Subsequent comparisons 1664 to prediction results using the NetMHC4.0- and the SYFPEITH platforms showed excel-1665 lent correlations and verified the higher HLA-affinity of MPO₄₆₆ compared to MPO₁₄₅ 1666 (Table 27). Conclusively, the weaker HLA-binding affinity of the MPO₁₄₅-peptide lowers 1667 the cell surface presentation compared to MPO₄₆₆ (see chapter 3.5.2) because of more 1668 competitive MPO₄₆₆-peptide loading of HLA-B7 molecules. Furthermore, alanine and 1669 threonine variants of the MPO₁₄₅- and MPO₄₆₆-peptides were modeled and their in-silico 1670 p-MHC flexibility was compared to the experimental results of amino acid substitution 1671 assays (see chapter 3.2.7). Regarding this, the most important insight was a correlation 1672 between higher HLA-B7 binding affinities of single MPO₄₆₆ variants and increased IFN-1673 γ release of TCR2.5D6-transduced T cells in co-stimulation experiments. Taken together, 1674 the structural modeling of the MPO-HLA-complexes strongly support our experimental 1675 in-vitro data of MPO₄₆₆ superiority regarding HLA-binding affinity and quality compared 1676 to the MPO $_{145}$ -peptide.

1677 4 Discussion

1678 4.1 The selection of methods for TCR-p-MHC characterization

Only a small proportion of selected target antigens leads to promising TCR 1679 4.1.1 1680 In this work, MHC-mismatched allorestricted T-cell responses against diverse MPO-de-1681 rived peptide ligands were investigated that had been identified by immunopeptidomics 1682 of tumor samples derived from patients with MPN [43]. The primary goal was to establish 1683 a TCR library specific for MPO-peptides to treat these diseases in an advanced stage with 1684 TCR-transgenic T cells. Such a therapy may be used in the context of allogeneic stem cell 1685 transplantation [108, 109] in a haplo- or sHLAm setting as well as alternatively within a 1686 conditioning regimen. The promising potential of adoptive transfers of immunoreceptor 1687 transgenic T cells, has been shown in the case of chimeric antigen receptors targeting B-1688 cell malignancies [110, 111] or in the case of TCRs targeting melanomas [5]. However, 1689 only a small proportion of experimentally identified immunoreceptors enters the stage of 1690 clinical translation. In case of the six different MPO-peptides used for T-cell stimulation, 1691 only one novel allorestricted TCR (TCRF5.4) with high specificity for the HLA-B7-re-1692 stricted MPO-derived peptide MPO₁₄₅ could be identified. All other TCR candidates were 1693 excluded as potential candidates for clinical translation after meeting different kinds of 1694 stopping criteria indicating major hurdles for clinical translation. Major hurdles were for 1695 instance the lack of isolation and expansion of specific T-cell clones targeting MPO₂₆₆, 1696 MPO₃₅₇ and MPO₆₇, failure in TCR expression after retroviral transfer of a TCR construct 1697 specific for MPO₆₀₃ and peptide-independent recognition of target cells after TCR trans-1698 fer in case of MPO₃₆₈. The insufficient surface expression or missing peptide specificity 1699 might be related to the composition of the TCR itself as it was shown before for other 1700 TCRs [112].

For the successful isolation and expansion of MPO₁₄₅-specific T cells within sHLAm-(HLA-B7) stimulated T-cell pools, the combination of a general depleting step of CD137⁺ HLA-B7 alloreactive T-cells [113] followed by multimer-based sorting [114] was successfully applied. Without exception, all expanded T-cell clones after isolation showed distinct MPO₁₄₅ specificity and shared the same sequences for the TCR alpha and beta chains.

1707 4.1.2 Does a well-defined selection process for TCR identification exist?

1708 One aim of this work was to define key in-vitro or in-silico characteristics for the selection 1709 of MHC-binding peptides and respective TCRs to facilitate future screening approaches 1710 of allorestricted TCRs to reduce or even to skip laborious in-vivo experiments. For that 1711 reason, the newly identified TCRF5.4 was compared to the previously characterized 1712 TCR2.5D6 [43] in side by side experiments in order to reveal both shared characteristics 1713 and differences. Therefore, the allorestricted TCR2.5D6 was ideal for in-depth analyses 1714 since this TCR shares the same HLA-B7 restriction element as well as the same target 1715 protein MPO with TCRF5.4. The choice of most in-vitro experiments was aligned to lit-1716 erature that reflects a connection between strong T-cell responses and anti-tumor capacity 1717 in-vivo [27, 80-82, 84-86, 115]. Consequently, for both TCRs, the expression, functional 1718 avidity, dissociation from the p-MHC complex (koff-rate), cytokine release after stimula-1719 tion, cytotoxicity against cell lines as well as cross-reactivity in-vitro was analyzed. Ad-1720 ditionally, T-cell responses against target cell lines were analyzed that have been pre-1721 treated with different concentrations of IFN- γ to mimic the release of IFN- γ by T cells 1722 during T-cell / target cell engagement in immune responses [116]. 1723 Among all these methods, functional differences of both TCRs were limited and mainly

1724 observed in TCR expression, quality and quantity of cytokine release as well as cross-

1725 reactivity. In contrast, no significant differences were seen for target cell lysis, dissocia-1726 tion time of TCRs from p-MHC complex and functional avidity. Thus, these functional 1727 analyses failed to describe the proposed correlation of in-vivo outcome and strength of 1728 TCRs. Similar applies to TCR-p-MHC off-rates. Although reported as a critical factor, it 1729 failed to predict the different qualities of TCRF5.4- and TCR2.5D6-related immune re-1730 sponses [117] after adoptive transfer of T cells [81] into the chosen NB4 in-vivo model. 1731 The same applies to the functional avidity of TCRs towards the cognate MHC-peptide 1732 complexes which is reported to be a preferential selection criterion [84]. Specific features 1733 of MHC-mismatched TCRs could explain the lack of significant differences between both 1734 TCRs in k_{off}-rate and functional avidity. As reported elsewhere, allogeneic TCRs might 1735 have alternative binding features to the mismatched MHC involving CDR1 and CDR2 1736 domains [118] potentially compensating for lower p-MHC as well as TCR-p-MHC affin-1737 ity. Thus, functional avidity, as well as k_{off}-rate analyses, seem not to be predictive to 1738 identify allorestricted TCRs with high potential for clinical translation.

1739

1740 Although both TCRs are codon optimized [98], murinized [97] and the translation of the 1741 TCR α - and β -chains was improved by bi-cistronic vectors using a 2A self-cleaving ele-1742 ment [96] with insertion of an additional cysteine bridge similar to a previous report [119], 1743 the TCRF5.4 showed a reduced surface expression and MFI in transgenic T cells. It would 1744 be conceivable for further analyzes to harmonize the TCR expression between both TCRs 1745 in order to ensure better comparability of results that depend on TCR expression levels. 1746 To achieve this, micro RNAs or DNA cleaving nucleases can be used to silence the ex-1747 pression of the endogenous TCRs [120] or intersect the sequence within a TCR gene locus 1748 [121], respectively. State of the art approach uses the CRISPR-Cas technology to do both, 1749 disruption of endogenous TCR expression and simultaneous insertion of the transgenic

1750 TCR or CAR sequence into the TCR gene locus [48, 49]. However, although TCR ex-1751 pression might be relevant, as also shown for the MPO₆₀₃-specific HLA-A2-TCR within 1752 this work with insufficient surface presentation, TCRF5.4 indicates that minor differences 1753 of generally well-expressed TCRs may not be critical in some cases. Additionally, pre-1754 cisely because the expression of both TCRs have not been additionally manipulated, it 1755 was possible to examine TCR- and recipient cell-related influences on TCR surface ex-1756 pression levels, as they are present in clinical application. TCRF5.4-transduced T cells 1757 were competitive in cytotoxicity in-vitro which may, however, not represent the most 1758 sensitive test for strong T-cell responses as previously described [122]. The results pre-1759 sented here also indicate that TCRF5.4 might have a higher functional avidity compared 1760 to TCR2.5D6 because of similar performance in these experiments despite lower TCR 1761 presentation quality and quantity as determined by flow cytometry. In contrast, the 1762 TCRF5.4 was inferior concerning qualitative and quantitative cytokine secretion in com-1763 parison to TCR2.5D6-transduced T cells possibly explaining inferiority in tumor rejection 1764 in-vivo [123-125]. However, considering the high functional avidity of the TCR, com-1765 pensation of inferior in-vitro cytokine secretion of TCRF5.4-transgenic T cells after co-1766 culture with peptide-pulsed targets indicates either inferior MPO₁₄₅ peptide presentation 1767 or reduced p-MHC potency.

1768

1769 Regarding the differences in peptide presentation, MS-based results may support an infe-1770 rior MHC presentation of MPO₁₄₅ compared to MPO₄₆₆. Unfortunately, it cannot be ex-1771 cluded that the reduced detection of MPO₁₄₅ using the immunopeptidomic approach could 1772 also rely on its biochemical nature possibly not optimal accessible for MS analyses. The 1773 two leucine and the valine within the MPO₁₄₅-peptide sequence make it very hydrophobic 1774 leading to fractions with high high-performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) retention 1775 times of often lower quality. Additionally, the absence of typical ionizable amino acids

1776 in the MPO₁₄₅ sequence prevents an efficient peptide ionization important for high quality 1777 mass spectra. In contrast, although MPO₄₆₆ also contains a hydrophobic leucine, it has 1778 two compensating hydrophilic arginines, one of them very close to the C-terminal end, 1779 making it nearly ideal for MS analysis. 1780 Other efforts to confirm the differences in MPO₁₄₅ and MPO₄₆₆ peptide presentation lev-1781 els could not be applied for different reasons. It has been tried to assess the MFI of fluo-1782 rescently labeled MPO-peptides pulsed on HLA-B7 transgenic target cells. However, the fluorescent labels themselves diminished proper peptide binding to the HLA-molecules 1783 1784 as confirmed by control assays testing for functional recognition of respective target cells 1785 with labelled peptides by both TCR constructs. 1786 Regarding p-MHC potency, a reduced MPO₁₄₅-MHC stability was observed in a UV ex-1787 change assays compared to MPO₄₆₆-MHC indicating overall lower p-MHC affinity. The 1788 lower MPO₁₄₅-MHC stability might significantly contribute to the experimental inferior 1789 tumor rejection of TCRF5.4. Indeed, our observations of improved in-vivo outcome for 1790 T cells with specificity for the peptide MPO₄₆₆ with higher p-MHC stability and affinity 1791 are in line with reports about tumor reactive TCRs in the autologous MHC environment 1792 [27]. Furthermore, the quality of cytokine secretion [86, 122] was confirmed to be most 1793 sensitive in detecting potent in-vitro TCR responses also for allorestricted TCRs. Unfor-1794 tunately, a direct comparison of our experimentally determined HLA-stability values with 1795 HLA-affinities of peptides presented by Engels et al., assessed by radiolabeled competi-1796 tive peptide assays, was not possible due to different assays formats. Net-MHC 4.0 algo-1797 rithms [68, 103] for affinity prediction of both MPO-peptides revealed predicted HLA-1798 binding affinities of 36.75 nM for MPO₄₆₆ and 305 nM for MPO₁₄₅. Therefore, values for 1799 both peptides lie above the proposed threshold of 10 nM peptide affinity necessary for 1800 relapse-free tumor eradication in-vivo [27]. For clear comparison, either the MPO-pep-1801 tides need to be analyzed by the same competitive radiolabeled peptide approach [126] 4 Discussion

1816

1817

as performed by Engels and colleagues or their peptides need to be analyzed by the UVexchange approach. Alternatively, novel and cutting-edge technologies as for instance
thermophoresis, measuring binding affinities of small molecules to protein complexes,
might be a third possibility to precisely determine binding affinities of p-MHCs once
adapted to this purpose [127].

Apart from the missing direct comparability of the MPO-peptides to peptides used in
other studies, the presented dependency of peptide-binding quality and individual T-cell
activity positively correlates as reported previously [128].

Another feature that should be investigated in subsequent work is TCR-p-MHC affinity determination. While we extensively investigated the dissociation of the TCR-p-MHC complexes, the k_{on}-rates of TCRs might be another suitable parameter for the screening to identify appropriate TCRs.

1814 The TCR-affinity is reported to be highly relevant for adequate triggering of intracellular

1815 immune responses [129]. However, recent models also revealed that low affinity values,

meaning longer kon-rates, might induce even higher T-cell responses compared to TCRs

with shorter TCR-p-MHC association times [79]. Therefore, similar to our TCR dissoci-

1818 ation analyzes, the sole consideration of either k_{on} - or k_{off} -rate for the prediction of T-cell

1819 responses may not be sufficient [79]. In addition, there is not necessarily a positive cor-

relation between affinity prediction and experimental outcome [130, 131]. Therefore, in

addition to prediction, experimental validation seems to be indispensable.

1822 4.1.3 In-vivo experiments revealed substantial differences in tumor rejection

1823 As peptide presentation on the surface of tumor cells was identified as a critical factor

1824 and as the TCRs target different peptides, an in-vivo test model contrary to Engels et al.,

1825 2013 was chosen for several reasons. There, the impact of different antigen expression

1826 levels on single TCR performances was estimated by evaluating eGFP expression cou-1827 pled to the whole antigen [27]. Such comparison, however, does not consider downstream 1828 antigen processing and peptide presentation. This limitation would not be appropriate for 1829 the analysis of different TCRs targeting different p-MHC molecules. Although the MPO 1830 antigen expression in this work was every time identically for both TCR conditions as the 1831 targeted tumor cell lines were the same, the MPO-derived target peptide presentation for 1832 MPO₁₄₅ and MPO₄₆₆ was fundamentally different. Even approaches using MPO mini-1833 gene transduced tumor cell lines would not have led to comparable surface presentation 1834 levels between both MPO-peptides. As a fundamental reason for this, endogenous peptide 1835 processing- and presentation machinery leads to different amounts of presented peptides 1836 conditioned by the peptide quality itself. In contrast, using the described NB4 tumor 1837 model with different presentation levels of both MPO-peptides as indicated in the respec-1838 tive analysis mimics a close to the clinic's situation where peptide presentation levels are 1839 also not harmonized. Furthermore, the NB4 cell line with transgenic HLA-B7 expression 1840 was selected because this cell line elicited almost equal in-vitro functionality in cytokine 1841 release and cytotoxicity before and after IFN- γ pre-stimulation of both TCR-transgenic 1842 T-cell populations. This characteristic is important to estimate the possible loop impact 1843 of IFN- γ release by the adoptively transferred T-cells on the peptide processing and 1844 presentation of both MPO-peptides in NB4-derived tumors. In this regard, T-cell re-1845 sponses against different IFN-y pretreated target cell lines with endogenous MPO expres-1846 sion were analyzed. Additionally, these target cell lines were analyzed for different im-1847 munoproteasome subunits. However, a single correlation between proteasome subunit 1848 beta (PSMB) 8, 9 and 10 expression in target cells and alterations of T-cell responses 1849 could not be observed. One hint might be the inferior PSMB 9 expression in NB4 cells 1850 compared to the other AML-cell lines that might be not enough to disrupt the MPO₁₄₅ 1851 processing machinery even at high IFN- γ conditions. Here, further experiments would be 1852 necessary to clarify this causality.

1853 As TCR-transgenic T-cell conditions from a donor and transduction with comparable 1854 transduction efficacies as well as TCR-density surface expression for both TCR were se-1855 lected for the long-term in-vivo study, the superior outcome of the TCR2.5D6 group was 1856 initially unexpected. Thereby, both TCRs differed sharply in their tumor rejection capac-1857 ity. Mice treated with TCR2.5D6-transduced T cells showed significantly longer survival 1858 compared to those treated with TCRF5.4-transduced T cells. Of note, all mice in the group 1859 of TCR2.5D6 also relapsed after apparent tumor eradication. However, tumor escape mechanisms were different in both groups. Whereas tumors in mice treated with 1860 1861 TCR2.5D6-transduced T cells lacked HLA-B7 and lost all TCR-transgenic T cells, 1862 TCRF5.4-transgenic T cells could be detected in all examined tissues except in the still 1863 HLA-B7-expressing tumors. Loss of HLA-B7 indicates an intense immunogenic pressure 1864 by strong tumor reactivity and resembles observations made with CD19-CAR T cells 1865 [132] although this may happen more easily in case of an HLA-B7 transgene as present 1866 in target cells in this model. In contrast, although TCRF5.4-transgenic T cells have well 1867 engrafted, our experiments indicate that tumor escape relies more on peptide and TCR-1868 intrinsic features failing to provide complete tumor eradication. Furthermore, increased 1869 infiltration of TCRF5.4-T cells into the lung compared to TCR2.5D6-T cells could be 1870 observed and might be a hint for TCRF5.4-releated cross-reactivity. Taken together, our 1871 findings underline that the most critical differences seen in-vitro, comprising cytokine 1872 release quality and quantity as well as peptide quality itself, might be key selection criteria 1873 to identify superior TCR-p-MHC combinations.

1874 4.1.4 TCRF5.4 revealed higher cross-reactivity compared to TCR2.5D6

1875 For the identification and isolation of TCRF5.4, the same sHLAm stimulation approach 1876 was applied as for the TCR2.5D6. However, both TCR differ in their cross-reactivity 1877 pattern analyzed by a set of typical experiments comprising the screening of randomly 1878 chosen cognate and non-cognate peptides for HLA-B7 [43], screening of LCL cell lines 1879 with common HLA [94] and amino acid substitution assays [133]. Here, TCRF5.4 re-1880 vealed different TCR-binding motifs in dependence which amino acid, either alanine or 1881 threonine, was used for the substitution. Although each motif, analyzed separately in 1882 ScanProsite analyses [92], led to only one different protein containing this specific motif, 1883 the combined pattern of the alanine- and threonine scan revealed numerous hits. Thus, 1884 these results indicating very high peptide promiscuity and a higher risk for more unspe-1885 cific TCR-binding compared to TCR2.5D6 with a consolidated TCR-binding motif for 1886 both alanine- and threonine scan. These differences might be explained by a rather HLA-1887 focused binding of TCRF5.4 with an only minor contribution of the MPO₁₄₅ peptide to a 1888 stable TCR-binding and a vice versa for TCR2.5D6. It might be precisely this binding 1889 quality of TCRF5.4 that could explain the observed MPO₁₄₅-peptide independent cross-1890 reactivity against HLA-B51 as described previously [118]. Detailed analyses of the 1891 ScanProsite hits for MPO₁₄₅ would make it necessary to apply sequence and structure-1892 based in-silico predictions as well as statistical tools to narrow down the hits to a man-1893 ageable quantity of potential cross-reactive peptides to be tested in experimental assess-1894 ments before further clinical translation of TCRF5.4.



4.1.5 Structure-based p-MHC modeling support key results and might substitute laborious peptide screening in future

Structure-based modeling and molecular-dynamic simulations done in cooperation with the group of Iris Antes for both p-MHC complexes revealed the molecular basis of experimental peptide stability results measured by UV exchange assays and give explanations for the observed TCR-binding motifs derived from the amino acid substitution assays. Furthermore, the results of the structure-based p-MHC modeling are in line with sequence-based predictions calculating the p-MHC binding affinity.

1903 Experimentally, MPO₄₆₆-peptide variants (substituted by alanine or threonine at position 1904 six) induced enhanced IFN-y release of TCR2.5D6-transduced T-cells leading to higher 1905 T-cell activity because of improved p-MHC binding quality compared to the wildtype 1906 MPO₄₆₆-peptide. In contrast, the higher in-silico determined peptide flexibility of MPO₁₄₅ 1907 within the MHC-binding cleft seems to allow a more flexible binding of TCRF5.4 as 1908 observed in the alanine and threonine amino acid substitution assays. Additionally, the 1909 experimentally observed differences in TCRF5.4-binding motifs for either alanine or 1910 threonine MPO₁₄₅-peptide variants could be an indication for TCRs with higher risk for 1911 unspecific binding. Therefore, it is proposed to use several different amino acids for the 1912 analysis of the TCR-binding motif. Taken together, these observations combined with the 1913 individual assessed cross-reactive potential of both TCR strongly supports a correlation 1914 of TCR specificity, peptide flexibility and cross-reactivity. The TCR2.5D6 targeting the 1915 more stiff peptide of higher affinity, probably leading to the favorable TCR-recognition 1916 motif, revealed a very promising cross-reactive profile [43]. For TCRF5.4, it seems to be 1917 exactly the opposite. Here, the peptide is more flexible within the MHC-binding cleft, the 1918 TCR displayed a complex TCR-binding motif and revealed a higher cross-reactive po-1919 tential as observed in our experimental measurements. Consequently, molecular dynamic 1920 simulations and structure-based p-MHC modeling together with amino acid substitution 4 Discussion

experiments in combination with cross-reactivity analyses may be a suitable set of tools
to identify TCRs with insufficient specificity or risky cross-reactive potential early in the
TCR characterization workflow.

1924 4.1.6 Conclusion and Outlook

1925 The presented in-depth analyses of p-MHC binding and TCR functionality leads to the 1926 conclusion that characteristics of cytokine release and p-MHC binding are the most ap-1927 propriate features to discriminate time-efficiently between allogeneic TCRs that are suit-1928 able for further clinical translation and TCRs that might carry a higher risk of potential 1929 cross-reactivity or ineffectiveness in clinical applications. Based on our discoveries, we 1930 propose a curtailed set of methods (Figure 51) for the characterizations of allorestricted 1931 TCRs that might help researchers to be able to decide early on in TCR screening whether 1932 a TCR is worth it to go on with or not. Thereby we have taken care of practicability and 1933 time-efficiency of selected methods in order to empower high-efficacy immunotherapies 1934 using transgenic TCR with a favorable safety profile. However, further analyses of new 1935 available TCRs or retrospectively of already well characterized TCRs are urgently needed 1936 to proof our concept for TCRs identified in the MHC-mismatched allogeneic repertoire.



1938Figure 51: Proposed workflow for allorestricted TCR selection: (1) Immunopeptidomics of tumor1939samples; (2) Analysis of antigen expression on various human tissues; (3, 4) Prediction based ranking1940of candidate peptides in combination with experimental HLA-affinity and/or HLA-stability assays1941assisted by p-MHC modeling; (5, 6) Identification and isolation of TCR; (7) TCR assessment regard-1942ing induction of cytokine secretion, TCR surface presentation and specificity; (8) Characterization1943of cross-reactivity assisted by structure-based modeling.

1945 References

1946 1947	1.	Rosenberg, S.A., et al., Use of tumor-infiltrating lymphocytes and interleukin-2 in the immunotherapy of patients with metastatic melanoma. A preliminary
1948	2	<i>report.</i> N Engl J Med, 1988. 319 (25): p. 16/6-80.
1949	2.	Audehm, S. and A.M. Krackhardt, Specific Adoptive Cellular Immunotherapy in
1950		Allogeneic Stem Cell Transplantation. Oncol Res Treat, 2017. 40(11): p. 691-
1951		696.
1952	3.	Maude, S.L., et al., Chimeric antigen receptor T cells for sustained remissions in
1953		<i>leukemia</i> . N Engl J Med, 2014. 371 (16): p. 1507-17.
1954	4.	Cruz, C.R., et al., Infusion of donor-derived CD19-redirected virus-specific T
1955		cells for B-cell malignancies relapsed after allogeneic stem cell transplant: a
1956		<i>phase 1 study</i> . Blood, 2013. 122 (17): p. 2965-73.
1957	5.	Morgan, R.A., et al., Cancer regression in patients after transfer of genetically
1958		engineered lymphocytes. Science, 2006. 314(5796): p. 126-9.
1959	6.	Kolb, H.J., et al., Donor leukocyte transfusions for treatment of recurrent
1960		chronic myelogenous leukemia in marrow transplant patients. Blood, 1990.
1961		76 (12): p. 2462-5.
1962	7.	Horowitz, M.M., et al., Graft-versus-leukemia reactions after bone marrow
1963		transplantation. Blood, 1990. 75(3): p. 555-62.
1964	8.	Chapuis, A.G., et al., Transferred WT1-reactive CD8+ T cells can mediate
1965		antileukemic activity and persist in post-transplant patients. Sci Transl Med.
1966		2013. 5 (174): p. 174ra27.
1967	9.	Heslop, H.E., et al., Long-term restoration of immunity against Epstein-Barr
1968		virus infection by adoptive transfer of gene-modified virus-specific T
1969		lymphocytes Nat Med 1996 2(5): p 551-5
1970	10	Walter F A et al Reconstitution of cellular immunity against cytomegalovirus
1971	10.	in recipients of allogeneic hone marrow by transfer of T-cell clones from the
1972		donor N Engl I Med 1995 333 (16): p 1038-44
1972	11	Perruccio K et al Transferring functional immune responses to pathogens
1973	11.	after hanloidentical hematopoietic transplantation Blood 2005 106 (13): p
1075		4207 406
1975	10	Thence C at al Encineering CAP T calls Piemork Dec 2017 5: p 22
1970	12.	Drown C.E. et al., Engineering CAR-1 cells. Diomark Res, 2017. 5. p. 22.
1977	15.	BIOWII, C.E., et al., <i>Regression of Guodiasionia after Chimeric Antigen</i>
1978	14	Receptor 1-Cell Inerapy. N Engl J Med, 2016. 3/5(20): p. 2501-9.
19/9	14.	Jamnani, F.K., et al., I cells expressing VHH-directed oligocional chimeric
1980		HER2 antigen receptors: towards tumor-directed oligoclonal I cell therapy.
1981		Biochim Biophys Acta, 2014. 1840 (1): p. 378-86.
1982	15.	Maus, M.V. and C.H. June, <i>Making Better Chimeric Antigen Receptors for</i>
1983		<i>Adoptive T-cell Therapy</i> . Clin Cancer Res, 2016. 22 (8): p. 1875-84.
1984	16.	Kalos, M., et al., T cells with chimeric antigen receptors have potent antitumor
1985		effects and can establish memory in patients with advanced leukemia. Sci Transl
1986		Med, 2011. 3 (95): p. 95ra73.
1987	17.	Brentjens, R.J., et al., CD19-targeted T cells rapidly induce molecular
1988		remissions in adults with chemotherapy-refractory acute lymphoblastic
1989		<i>leukemia</i> . Sci Transl Med, 2013. 5(177): p. 177ra38.
1990	18.	Turtle, C.J., et al., CD19 CAR-T cells of defined CD4+:CD8+ composition in
1991		adult B cell ALL patients. J Clin Invest, 2016. 126(6): p. 2123-38.

1992 1993	2 19. 3	Porter, D.L., et al., <i>Chimeric antigen receptor T cells persist and induce sustained remissions in relapsed refractory chronic lymphocytic leukemia.</i> Sci
1994	4	Transl Med, 2015. 7 (303): p. 303ra139.
1995	5 20.	Davila, M.L., et al., Efficacy and toxicity management of 19-28z CAR T cell
1996	б	therapy in B cell acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Sci Transl Med, 2014. 6(224): p.
1997	7	224ra25.
1998	8 21.	Murphy, K.M., et al., Janeway Immunologie. Vol. Auflage 7. 2009: Spektrum
1999	9	Akademischer Verlag.
2000	0 22.	Davis, M.M. and P.J. Bjorkman, T-cell antigen receptor genes and T-cell
2001	1	recognition. Nature, 1988. 334(6181): p. 395-402.
2002	2 23.	Grotzke, J.E., et al., The ongoing saga of the mechanism(s) of MHC class I-
2003	3	restricted cross-presentation. Curr Opin Immunol, 2017. 46: p. 89-96.
2004	4 24.	Engelhard, V.H., Structure of peptides associated with class I and class II MHC
2005	5	<i>molecules</i> . Annu Rev Immunol, 1994. 12 : p. 181-207.
2006	6 25.	Vasmatzis, G., et al., TcR recognition of the MHC-peptide dimer: structural
2007	7	<i>properties of a ternary complex.</i> J Mol Biol, 1996. 261 (1): p. 72-89.
2008	8 26.	Reinherz, E.L., et al., The crystal structure of a T cell receptor in complex with
2009	9	peptide and MHC class II. Science, 1999. 286(5446): p. 1913-21.
2010	0 27.	Engels, B., et al., <i>Relapse or eradication of cancer is predicted by peptide-major</i>
2011	1	histocompatibility complex affinity. Cancer Cell, 2013. 23(4): p. 516-26.
2012	2 28.	Gajewski, T.F., H. Schreiber, and Y.X. Fu, Innate and adaptive immune cells in
2013	3	the tumor microenvironment. Nat Immunol, 2013. 14(10): p. 1014-22.
2014	4 29.	Johnson, L.A., et al., Gene transfer of tumor-reactive TCR confers both high
2015	5	avidity and tumor reactivity to nonreactive peripheral blood mononuclear cells
2016	6	and tumor-infiltrating lymphocytes. J Immunol, 2006. 177(9): p. 6548-59.
2017	7 30.	Parkhurst, M.R., et al., <i>T cells targeting carcinoembryonic antigen can mediate</i>
2018	8	regression of metastatic colorectal cancer but induce severe transient colitis.
2019	9	Mol Ther, 2011. 19 (3): p. 620-6.
2020	J 31.	Robbins, P.F., et al., A pilot trial using lymphocytes genetically engineered with
2021		an NY-ESO-1-reactive 1-cell receptor: long-term follow-up and correlates with
2022	2 20	response. Clin Cancer Res, 2015. $21(5)$: p. 1019-27.
202:	5 <u>5</u> 2.	Robbins, P.F., et al., <i>Tumor regression in patients with metastatic synovial cell</i>
2024	4	sarcoma and melanoma using genetically engineered lymphocytes reactive with
2023		NY-ESO-1. J Clin Oncol, 2011. 29(7): p. 917-24.
2020	5 33.	Rosenberg, S.A., et al., Durable complete responses in neavily pretreated
2021	/ ວ	Concer Des 2011 17(12): a 4550.7
2028	o D 24	Cancer Res, 2011. 17(13): p. 4550-7.
2025	9 34. D	Cameron, B.J., et al., <i>Identification of a Titin-derived HLA-AI-presented peptide</i>
2030	J 1	as a cross-reactive target for engineered MAGE AS-atrected 1 cetts. Sci Transi Mod. 2012. 5(107): p. 107po102
2031	1 25	Med, 2015. 5(197). p. 1971a105.
2032	2 55.	enhanced T calls in mysloma and melanoma Blood 2013 122 (6): p 863 71
203	1 36	Morgan R A et al. Cancer regression and neurological toxicity following anti-
203-	+ 50. 5	MAGE-A3 TCR gang therapy Limmunother 2013 36 (2): p. 133-51
203	5 37	Kato T et al Effective screening of T cells recognizing neognitigens and
2030	5 57. 7	construction of T_{cell} recentor-engineered T cells Oncotarget 2018 $0(13)$: n
2039	, 8	11009-11019
2030	9 38	Saini S.K. N. Rekers, and S.R. Hadrup, Novel tools to assist neoenitone
2000	/	
204() 50.	targeting in personalized cancer immunotherapy. Ann Oncol. 2017.

2042	39.	Bassani-Sternberg, M., et al., <i>Direct identification of clinically relevant</i>
2043		Not Commun 2016 7: p. 12404
2044	40	Trollo T at al The Length Distribution of Class I Postricted T Coll Enitones Is
2045	40.	Tione, 1., et al., The Length Distribution of Class T-Restricted T Cell Epilopes Is
2040		Determined by Boin Pepilde Supply and MHC Allele-Specific Binding
2047	41	Preference. J Immunol, 2010. 190 (4): p. 1480-7.
2048	41.	Harndani, M., et al., Peptiae-MHC class I stability is a better predictor than
2049		peptide affinity of C1L immunogenicity. Eur J Immunol, 2012. 42(6): p. 1405-
2050	10	
2051	42.	Abelin, J.G., et al., Mass Spectrometry Profiling of HLA-Associated Peptidomes
2052		in Mono-allelic Cells Enables More Accurate Epitope Prediction. Immunity,
2053		2017. 46 (2): p. 315-326.
2054	43.	Klar, R., et al., <i>Therapeutic targeting of naturally presented myeloperoxidase-</i>
2055		derived HLA peptide ligands on myeloid leukemia cells by TCR-transgenic T
2056		<i>cells</i> . Leukemia, 2014. 28 (12): p. 2355-66.
2057	44.	Berlin, C., et al., Mapping the HLA ligandome landscape of acute myeloid
2058		leukemia: a targeted approach toward peptide-based immunotherapy.
2059		Leukemia, 2015. 29 (3): p. 647-59.
2060	45.	Walz, S., et al., The antigenic landscape of multiple myeloma: mass
2061		spectrometry (re)defines targets for T-cell-based immunotherapy. Blood, 2015.
2062		126 (10): p. 1203-13.
2063	46.	Rapoport, A.P., et al., NY-ESO-1-specific TCR-engineered T cells mediate
2064		sustained antigen-specific antitumor effects in myeloma, Nat Med. 2015. 21(8):
2065		p. 914-921.
2066	47	Deniger D C., et al. Stable Nonviral Expression of Mutated Tumor
2067		Negantigen-specific T-cell Recentors Using the Sleeping Reauty
2068		Transposon/Transposase System Mol Ther 2016 24(6): p 1078-1089
2069	48	Evolution I et al Targeting a CAR to the TRAC locus with CRISPR/Cas9
2002	10.	enhances tumour rejection Nature 2017 543(7643): n 113-117
2070	<u>4</u> 9	Albers II et al Gene editing enables T-cell engineering to redirect antigen
2071	чу.	specificity for potent tumor rejection Life Sci Alliance 2019 2(2)
2072	50	van Loenen M M et al Mixed T cell recentor dimers harbor notentially
2073	50.	harmful neorgativity D rop Notl Acad Sci U.S.A. 2010 107 (24): p. 10072.7
2074	51	$M_{\rm max}$ M_{\rm
2075	51.	Animaui, M., et al., CDS timus the efficacy of TCK gene therapy in-vivo. Blood, 2011 119 (12), p. 2529-27
2070	50	2011. 110(15). p. 5526-57.
2077	32.	Hall, D.P., et al., <i>Ketroviral transfer of a dominant TCR prevents surface</i>
2078		expression of a large proportion of the endogenous TCR repertoire in numan T
2079	50	<i>cells.</i> Gene Ther, 2008. $15(8)$: p. 625-31.
2080	53.	Wilde, S., et al., Dendritic cells pulsed with RNA encoding allogeneic MHC and
2081		antigen induce T cells with superior antitumor activity and higher TCR
2082		<i>functional avidity</i> . Blood, 2009. 114 (10): p. 2131-9.
2083	54.	Aleksic, M., et al., Different affinity windows for virus and cancer-specific T-
2084		cell receptors: implications for therapeutic strategies. Eur J Immunol, 2012.
2085		42 (12): p. 3174-9.
2086	55.	Jahn, L., et al., TCR-based therapy for multiple myeloma and other B-cell
2087		malignancies targeting intracellular transcription factor BOB1. Blood, 2017.
2088		129 (10): p. 1284-1295.
2089	56.	Parkhurst, M., et al., Isolation of T-Cell Receptors Specifically Reactive with
2090		Mutated Tumor-Associated Antigens from Tumor-Infiltrating Lymphocytes
2091		Based on CD137 Expression. Clin Cancer Res, 2017. 23(10): p. 2491-2505.

2092 2093	57.	Cohen, C.J., et al., <i>Recognition of fresh human tumor by human peripheral blood lymphocytes transduced with a bicistronic retroviral vector encoding a</i>
2094		<i>murine anti-p53 TCR</i> . J Immunol, 2005. 175 (9): p. 5799-808.
2095	58.	Davis, J.L., et al., <i>Development of human anti-murine T-cell receptor antibodies</i>
2096		in both responding and nonresponding patients enrolled in TCR gene therapy
2097		trials. Clin Cancer Res, 2010. 16(23): p. 5852-61.
2098	59.	Li, L.P., et al., <i>Transgenic mice with a diverse human T cell antigen receptor</i>
2099		repertoire. Nat Med, 2010. 16(9): p. 1029-34.
2100	60.	Larsen, M.V., et al., Large-scale validation of methods for cytotoxic T-
2101		lymphocyte epitope prediction. BMC Bioinformatics, 2007. 8: p. 424.
2102	61.	Nielsen, M., et al., The role of the proteasome in generating cytotoxic T-cell
2103		epitopes: insights obtained from improved predictions of proteasomal cleavage.
2104		Immunogenetics, 2005. 57 (1-2): p. 33-41.
2105	62.	Roider, J., et al., Comparison of experimental fine-mapping to in-silico
2106		prediction results of HIV-1 epitopes reveals ongoing need for mapping
2107		experiments. Immunology, 2014. 143(2): p. 193-201.
2108	63.	Hunt, D.F., et al., Pillars article: Characterization of peptides bound to the class
2109		I MHC molecule HLA-A2.1 by mass spectrometry. Science 1992. 255: 1261-
2110		1263. J Immunol, 2007. 179 (5): p. 2669-71.
2111	64.	Khodadoust, M.S., et al., Antigen presentation profiling reveals recognition of
2112		lymphoma immunoglobulin neoantigens. Nature, 2017. 543(7647): p. 723-727.
2113	65.	Dahal, U.P., et al., Small molecule quantification by liquid chromatography-
2114		mass spectrometry for metabolites of drugs and drug candidates. Drug Metab
2115		Dispos, 2011. 39 (12): p. 2355-60.
2116	66.	Jorgensen, K.W., et al., NetMHCstab - predicting stability of peptide-MHC-I
2117		complexes; impacts for cytotoxic T lymphocyte epitope discovery. Immunology,
2118		2014. 141 (1): p. 18-26.
2119	67.	Lundegaard, C., O. Lund, and M. Nielsen, Accurate approximation method for
2120		prediction of class I MHC affinities for peptides of length 8, 10 and 11 using
2121		prediction tools trained on 9mers. Bioinformatics, 2008. 24(11): p. 1397-8.
2122	68.	Nielsen, M., et al., <i>Reliable prediction of T-cell epitopes using neural networks</i>
2123		with novel sequence representations. Protein Sci, 2003. 12(5): p. 1007-17.
2124	69.	Rammensee, H., et al., SYFPEITHI: database for MHC ligands and peptide
2125		<i>motifs</i> . Immunogenetics, 1999. 50 (3-4): p. 213-9.
2126	70.	Peters, B., et al., <i>Examining the independent binding assumption for binding of</i>
2127		peptide epitopes to MHC-I molecules. Bioinformatics, 2003. 19(14): p. 1765-72.
2128	71.	Andreatta, M. and M. Nielsen, <i>Bioinformatics Tools for the Prediction of T-Cell</i>
2129		<i>Epitopes</i> . Methods Mol Biol, 2018. 1785 : p. 269-281.
2130	72.	Han, Y. and D. Kim, Deep convolutional neural networks for pan-specific
2131		peptide-MHC class I binding prediction. BMC Bioinformatics, 2017. 18(1): p.
2132		585.
2133	73.	O'Donnell, T.J., et al., MHCflurry: Open-Source Class I MHC Binding Affinity
2134		<i>Prediction</i> . Cell Syst, 2018. 7 (1): p. 129-132 e4.
2135	74.	Wang, S., et al., Improving the prediction of HLA class I-binding peptides using
2136		a supertype-based method. J Immunol Methods, 2014. 405: p. 109-20.
2137	75.	Antunes, D.A., et al., Structure-based Methods for Binding Mode and Binding
2138		Affinity Prediction for Peptide-MHC Complexes. Curr Top Med Chem, 2018.
2139		18 (26): p. 2239-2255.
2140	76.	Morimoto, S., et al., Establishment of a novel platform cell line for efficient and
2141		precise evaluation of T cell receptor functional avidity. Oncotarget, 2018. 9(75):
2142		p. 34132-34141.

 Moore, T.V., et al., Relationship between CD8-dependent antigen recognition, T cell functional avidity, and tumor cell recognition. Cancer Immunol Immunother, 2009. 58(5): p. 719-28. Stone, J.D., A.S. Chervin, and D.M. Kranz, T-cell receptor binding affinities and kinetics: impact on T-cell activity and specificity. Immunology, 2009. 126(2): p. 165-76. Gálvez, J., J.J. Gálvez, and P. García-Peñarrubia, Is TCR/pMHC Affinity a Good Estimate of the T-cell Response? An Answer Based on Predictions From 12 Phenotypic Models. Frontiers in Immunology, 2019. 10(349). Nauerth, M., et al., Flow cytometry-based TCR-ligand Koff -rate assay for fast avidity screening of even very small antigen-specific T cell populations ex vivo. Cytometry A, 2016. 89(9): p. 816-25. Nauerth, M., et al., TCR-ligand koff rate correlates with the protective capacity of antigen-specific CD8+ T cells for adoptive transfer. Sci Transl Med, 2013. 5(192): p. 192ra87. Alexander-Miller, M.A., G.R. Leggatt, and J.A. Berzofsky, Selective expansion of high- or low-avidity cytotoxic T lymphocytes and efficacy for adoptive immunotherapy. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 1996. 93(9): p. 4102-7. Pressotto, D., et al., Fine-Tuming of Optimal TCR Signaling in Tumor-Redirected CD8 T Cells by Distinct TCR Affinity-Mediated Mechanisms. Front Immunol, 2017. 8: p. 1564. Zhong, S., et al., T-cell receptor affinity and avidity defines antitumor response and autoimmunity in T-cell immunotherapy. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2013. Stone, S., et al., Distinct influences of peptide-MHC quality and quantity on in-vivo T-cell responses. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2012. 109(3): p. 881-6. Speiser, D.E., et al., Distrepancy between in-vitro measurable and in-vivo viro neutralizing cytotoxic T cell reactivities. Low T cell receptor specificity and avidity sofficient for in-vitro proliferation or cytotoxicity poptide-comprese and autoimmunity in T-cell immunoth			
 cell functional avidity, and tumor cell recognition. Cancer Immunol Immunother, 2009. 58(5): p. 719-28. Stone, J.D., A.S. Chervin, and D.M. Kranz, <i>T-cell receptor binding affinities and kinetics: impact on T-cell activity and specificity.</i> Immunology, 2009. 126(2): p. 165-76. Gálvez, J., J.J. Gálvez, and P. García-Peñarrubia, <i>Is TCR/pMHC Affinity a Good Estimate of the T-cell Response? An Answer Based on Predictions From 12 Phenotypic Models.</i> Frontiers in Immunology, 2019. 10(349). Nauerth, M., et al., <i>Flow cytometry-based TCR-ligand Koff-rate assay for fast avidity screening of even very small antigen-specific T cell populations ex vivo.</i> Cytometry A, 2016. 89(9): p. 816-25. Nauerth, M., et al., <i>TCR-ligand koff rate correlates with the protective capacity of antigen-specific CD8+T cells for adoptive transfer.</i> Sci Transl Med, 2013. 5(192): p. 192ra87. Alexander-Miller, M.A., G.R. Leggatt, and J.A. Berzofsky, <i>Selective expansion of high- or low-avidity cytotoxic T lymphocytes and efficacy for adoptive immunotherapy. Proc Nal Acad Sci U S A, 1996.</i> 3(9): p. 4102-7. Presotto, D., et al., <i>Fine-Tuning of Optimal TCR Signaling in Tumor-Redirected CD8 T Cells by Distinct TCR Affinity-Mediated Mechanisms.</i> Front Immunol, 2017. 8: p. 1564. Zhong, S., et al., <i>T-cell receptor affinity and avidity defines antitumor resonse and autoimmunity in T-cell immunotherapy.</i> Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2016. Stons, S., et al., <i>Distinct influences of peptide-MHC quality and quantity on in-vivo T-cell responses.</i> Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2013. 110(17): p. 6973-8. Scott, D.R., et al., <i>Distorate digrees of hypervariable loop flexibility control T- cell receptor cross-reactivity. specificity, and binding mechanism.</i> J Mol Biol, 2011. 414(3): p. 385-400. Scott, D.R., et al., <i>A single autoimmune T cell receptor specificity and avidity afficient for in-vivo protection.</i> J Immu	2143	77.	Moore, T.V., et al., <i>Relationship between CD8-dependent antigen recognition, T</i>
 Immunother, 2009. 58(5): p. 719-28. Stone, J.D., A.S. Chervin, and D.M. Kranz, <i>T-cell receptor binding affinities and kinetics: impact on T-cell activity and specificity.</i> Immunology, 2009. 126(2): p. 165-76. Gálvez, J., J.J. Gálvez, and P. García-Peñarrubia, <i>Is TCR/pMHC Affinity a Good Estimate of the T-cell Response? An Answer Based on Predictions From 12 Phenotypic Models.</i> Frontiers in Immunology, 2019. 10(349). Nauerth, M., et al., <i>Flow cytometry-based TCR-ligand Koff -rate assay for fast avidity screening of even very small antigen-specific T cell populations ex vivo.</i> Cytometry A, 2016. 89(9): p. 816-25. Nauerth, M., et al., <i>TCR-ligand koff rate correlates with the protective capacity of antigen-specific TO8+T cells for adoptive transfer.</i> Sci Transl Med, 2013. 5(192): p. 192ra87. Alexander-Miller, M.A., G.R. Leggatt, and J.A. Berzofsky, <i>Selective expansion of high- or low-avidity cytotoxic T lymphocytes and efficacy for adoptive immunotherapy.</i> Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 1996. 93(9): p. 4102-7. Presotto, D., et al., <i>Fine-Tuning of Optimal TCR Signaling in Tumor-Redirected CD8 T Cells by Distinct TCR Affinity-Mediated Mechanisms.</i> Front Immunol, 2017. 8: p. 1564. Zhong, S., et al., <i>T-cell receptor affinity and avidity defines antitumor response and autoimmunity in T-cell immunotherapy.</i> Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2013. 110(17): p. 6973-8. Scott, D.R., et al., <i>Discrepancy between in-vitro measurable and in-vivo virus neutralizing cytoxic Cell receptor specific City and avidity sufficient for in-viro proliferation or cytotoxicit to peptide-coated target cells but not for in-viro protection. J Immunol, 1992. 140(3): p. 972-80.</i> Scott, D.R., et al., <i>Discrepancy between in-vitro measurable and in-vivo virus neutralizing cytoxic Cell receptor specific City and avidity sufficient for in-viro proliferation or cytotoxicity to peptide-coated target cells but not for in-viro prolif</i>	2144		cell functional avidity, and tumor cell recognition. Cancer Immunol
 Stone, J. D., A.S. Chervin, and D.M. Kranz, <i>T-cell receptor binding affinities and kinetics: impact on T-cell activity and specificity.</i> Immunology, 2009. 126(2): p. 165-76. Gálvez, J., J.J. Gálvez, and P. García-Peñarubia, <i>Is TCR/pMHC Affinity a Good Estimate of the T-cell Response? An Answer Based on Predictions From 12 Phenotypic Models.</i> Frontiers in Immunology, 2019. 10(349). Nauerth, M., et al., <i>Flow cytometry-based TCR-ligand Koff -rate assay for fast avidity screening of even very small antigen-specific T cell populations ex vivo.</i> Cytometry A, 2016. 89(9): p. 816-25. Nauerth, M., et al., <i>TCR-ligand koff rate correlates with the protective capacity of antigen-specific CD8+T cells for adoptive transfer.</i> Sci Transl Med, 2013. 5(192): p. 192ra87. Alexander-Miller, M.A., G.R. Leggatt, and J.A. Berzofsky, <i>Selective expansion of high- or low-avidity cytotoxic T lymphocytes and efficacy for adoptive immunotherapy.</i> Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 1996. 93(9): p. 4102-7. Presotto, D., et al., <i>Fine-Tuning of Optimal TCR Signaling in Tumor-Redirected CD8 T Cells by Distinct TCR Affinity-Mediated Mechanisms.</i> Front Immunol. 2017. 8: p. 1564. Zhong, S., et al., <i>T-cell receptor affinity and avidity defines antitumor response and autoimmunity in T-cell immunotherapy.</i> Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2013. 110(17): p. 6973-8. Gottschalk, R.A., et al., <i>Distinct influences of peptide-MHC quality and quantity on in-vivo T-cell responses.</i> Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2012. 109(3): p. 972-80. Speiser, D.E., et al., <i>Discrepancy between in-vitro measurable and in-vivo virus neutralizing cytotoxic T cell reactivities. Low T cell receptor specificity and avidity difficient for in-vivo protection. J Immunol, 1992. 149(3): p. 972-80.</i> Scott, D.R., et al., <i>Disparate degrees of hypervariable loop flexibility control T-cell receptor reso-reactivity, specificity. and suiding mechanism.</i> J Mo	2145		Immunother, 2009, 58 (5); p. 719-28.
 kinetics: impact on T-cell activity and specificity. Immunology, 2009. 126(2): p. 165-76. Gálvez, J., J.J. Gálvez, and P. García-Peñarrubia, Is TCR/pMHC Affinity a Good Estimate of the T-cell Response? An Answer Based on Predictions From 12 Phenotypic Models. Frontiers in Immunology, 2019. 10(349). Nauerth, M., et al., Flow cytometry-based TCR-ligand Koff-rate assay for fast avidity screening of even very small antigen-specific T cell populations ex vivo. Cytometry A, 2016. 89(9): p. 816-25. Nauerth, M., et al., TCR-ligand koff rate correlates with the protective capacity of antigen-specific CD8+ T cells for adoptive transfer. Sci Transl Med, 2013. 5(192): p. 192ra87. Alexander-Miller, M.A., G.R. Leggatt, and J.A. Berzofsky, Selective expansion of high- or low-avidity cytotoxic T lymphocytes and efficacy for adoptive immunotherapy. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 1996. 93(9): p. 4102-7. Presotto, D., et al., Fine-Tuning of Optimal TCR Signaling in Tumor-Redirected CD8 T Cells by Distinct TCR Affinity-Mediated Mechanisms. Front Immunol, 2017. 8: p. 1564. Zeh, H.J., 3rd, et al., High avidity CTLs for two self-antigens demonstrate superior in-vitro and in-vivo antitumor efficacy. J Immunol, 1999. 162(2): p. 989-94. Gottschalk, R.A., et al., District influences of peptide-MHC quality and quantity on in-vivo 7-cell responses. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2013. 110(17): p. 6973-8. Scott, D.E., et al., Discrepancy between in-vitro measurable and in-vivo virts neutralizing cytotoxic T cell reactivities. Low T cell receptor recognizes more than a million different peptides. J Biol Chem, 2012. 287(2): p. 192-881. Scott, D.R., et al., Disparate degrees of hypervariable loop flexibility control T-cell receptor cross-reactivity, specificity, and binding mechanism. J Mol Biol, 2011. 414(3): p. 385-400. Birnbaum, M.E., et al., A single autoimmune T cell receptor recognizes more than a million d	2146	78	Stone I.D. A.S. Chervin and D.M. Kranz, <i>T-cell receptor binding affinities and</i>
 1148 165-76. 1248 165-76. 1249 79. Gdivez, J., J.J. Gdivez, and P. García-Peñarrubia, <i>Is TCR/pMHC Affinity a Good Estimate of the T-cell Response? An Answer Based on Predictions From 12 Phenotypic Models</i>. Frontiers in Immunology, 2019. 10(349). 1251 80. Nauerth, M., et al., <i>Flow cytometry-based TCR-ligand Koff -rate assay for fast avidity screening of even very small antigen-specific T cell populations ex vivo.</i> Cytometry A, 2016. 89(9): p. 816-25. 1257 81. Nauerth, M., et al., <i>TCR-ligand koff rate correlates with the protective capacity of antigen-specific CD8+ T cells for adoptive transfer.</i> Sci Transl Med, 2013. 5(192): p. 192ra87. 1258 82. Alexander-Miller, M.A., G.R. Leggatt, and J.A. Berzofsky, <i>Selective expansion of high- or low-avidity cytotoxic T lymphocytes and efficacy for adoptive immunotherapy.</i> Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 1969. 30(9): p. 4102-7. 1268 183. Presotto, D., et al., <i>Fine-Tuning of Optimal TCR Signaling in Tumor-Redirected CD8 T Cells by Distinet TCR Affinity-Mediated Mechanisms.</i> Front Immunol, 2017. 8: p. 1564. 1264 84. Zeh, H.J., 3rd, et al., <i>High avidity CTLs for two self-antigens demonstrate superior in-vitro and in-vivo antitumor efficacy.</i> J Immunol, 1999. 162(2): p. 989-94. 1267 85. Zhong, S., et al., <i>T-cell receptor affinity and avidity defines antitumor response and autoimmunity in T-cell limmunotherapy.</i> Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2013. 1100(17): p. 6973-8. 1278 87. Speiser, D.E., et al., <i>Discrepancy between in-vitro measurable and in-vivo virus neutralizing cytotoxic T cell receptors for theetimetils and avidity sufficient for in-vitro proliferation or cytotoxicy to peptide-coated target cells but not for in-vivo protection. J Immunol, 1992. 149(3): p. 972-80.</i> 1278 87. Speiser, D.E., et al., <i>Discrepancy between in-vitro measurable and in-vivo virus neutralizing cytotoxic T cell receptor recognites more than a million different p</i>	2147	/ 01	kinetics: impact on T-cell activity and specificity. Immunology 2009 126 (2): n
 Gálvez, J., J.J. Gálvez, and P. García-Peñarrubia, <i>Is TCR/pMHC Affinity a Good</i> <i>Estimate of the T-cell Response? An Answer Based on Predictions From 12</i> <i>Phenotypic Models.</i> Frontiers in Immunology, 2019. 10(349). Nauerth, M., et al., <i>Flow cytometry-based TCR-ligand Koff-rate assay for fast</i> <i>avidity screening of even very small antigen-specific T cell populations ex vivo.</i> Cytometry A, 2016. 89(9): p. 816-25. Nauerth, M., et al., <i>TCR-ligand Koff rate correlates with the protective capacity</i> <i>of antigen-specific CD8+ T cells for adoptive transfer.</i> Sci Transl Med, 2013. 5(192): p. 192ra87. Alexander-Miller, M.A., G.R. Leggatt, and J.A. Berzofsky, <i>Selective expansion</i> <i>of high- or low-avidity cytotoxic T lymphocytes and efficacy for adoptive immunotherapy.</i> Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 1996. 93(9): p. 4102-7. Presotto, D., et al., <i>Fine-Tuning of Optimal TCR Signaling in Tumor-Redirected</i> <i>CD8 T Cells by Distinct TCR Affinity-Mediated Mechanisms.</i> Front Immunol, 2017. 8: p. 1564. Zehong, S., et al., <i>T-cell receptor affinity and avidity defines antitumor response</i> <i>and autoimmunity in T-cell receptor affinity and avidity defines antitumor response</i> <i>and autoimmunity in T-cell receptor affinity and avidity defines antitumor response</i> <i>and autoimmunity in T-cell receptor affinity and avidity to patiet and quantity</i> <i>on in-vivo T-cell responses.</i> Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2012. 109(3): p. 972-80. Speiser, D.E., et al., <i>Distrepancy between in-vitro measurable and in-vivo virus</i> <i>neutralizing cytotoxic T cell reactivities.</i> Low <i>T cell receptor specificity and</i> <i>avidity sufficient for in-vivo protection.</i> J Immunol, 1992. 140(3): p. 972-80. Speiser, D.E., et al., <i>Distrepancy between in-vitro measurable and in-vivo virus</i> <l< td=""><td>21/18</td><td></td><td>165-76</td></l<>	21/18		165-76
 Province of the T-cell Response? An Answer Based on Predictions From 12 Phenotypic Models. Frontiers in Immunology, 2019. 10(349). Nauerth, M., et al., Flow cytometry-based TCR-ligand Koff -rate assay for fast avidity screening of even very small antigen-specific T cell populations ex vivo. Cytometry A, 2016. 89(9): p. 816-25. Nauerth, M., et al., TCR-ligand Koff rate correlates with the protective capacity of antigen-specific CD8+ T cells for adoptive transfer. Sci Transl Med, 2013. 5(192): p. 192ra87. Alexander-Miller, M.A., G.R. Leggatt, and J.A. Berzofsky, Selective expansion of high- or low-avidity cytotoxic T lymphocytes and efficacy for adoptive immunotherapy. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 1996. 93(9): p. 4102-7. Presotto, D., et al., Fine-Tuning of Optimal TCR Signaling in Tumor-Redirected CD8 T Cells by Distinct TCR Affinity-Mediated Mechanisms. Front Immunol, 2017. 8: p. 1564. Zhong, S., et al., T-cell receptor affinity and avidity defines antitumor response and autoimmunity in T-cell immunotherapy. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2013. 110(17): p. 6973-8. Gottschalk, R.A., et al., District influences of peptide-MHC quality and quantity on in-vivo T-cell receptor affinity and avidity defines antitumor response and autoimmunity in T-cell receptor between in-vitro magnetic-coated target cells but not for in-vivo protection. J Immunol, 1999. 1402(3): p. 881-6. Scott, D.R., et al., Discrepancy between in-vitro magnetic-coated target cells but not for in-vivo protection or cytotoxicity to peptide-coated target cells but not for in-vivo protection. J Immunol, 1992. 149(3): p. 972-80. Scott, D.R., et al., A single autoimmune T cell receptor recognizes more than a million different peptides. J Biol Chem, 2012. 287(2): p. 1168-77. Wooldridge, L., et al., A single autoimmune T cell receptor recognizes more than a million different peptides. J Biol Chem, 2012. 287(2): p. 1168-77.<!--</td--><td>2140</td><td>70</td><td>Cólugz I II Cólugz and D Caroía Dañarrubia La TCD/mMHC Affinity a Cood</td>	2140	70	Cólugz I II Cólugz and D Caroía Dañarrubia La TCD/mMHC Affinity a Cood
 2151 Destinate of the 1-cell Response? An Answer Balse on Predictions Prom 12 Phenotypic Models. Frontiers in Immunology, 2019. 10(349). 2152 80. Nauerth, M., et al., Flow cytometry-based TCR-ligand Koff -rate assay for fast avidity screening of even very small antigen-specific T cell populations ex vivo. Cytometry A, 2016. 89(9): p. 816-25. 81. Nauerth, M., et al., TCR-ligand koff rate correlates with the protective capacity of antigen-specific CD8+ T cells for adoptive transfer. Sci Transl Med, 2013. 5(192): p. 192ra87. 82. Alexander-Miller, M.A., G.R. Leggatt, and J.A. Berzofsky, Selective expansion of high- or low-avidity cytotoxic T lymphocytes and efficacy for adoptive immunotherapy. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 1996. 33(9): p. 4102-7. 83. Presotto, D., et al., Fine-Tuning of Optimal TCR Signaling in Tumor-Redirected CD8 T Cells by Distinct TCR Affinity-Mediated Mechanisms. Front Immunol, 2017. 8: p. 1564. 84. Zeh, H.J., 3rd, et al., High avidity CTLs for two self-antigens demonstrate superior in-vitro and in-vivo antitumor efficacy. J Immunol, 1999. 162(2): p. 989-94. 85. Zhong, S., et al., T-cell receptor affinity and avidity defines antitumor response and autoimmunity in T-cell immunotherapy. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2013. 110(17): p. 6973-8. 86. Gottschalt, R.A., et al., Distinct influences of peptide-MHC quality and quantity on in-vivo T-cell responses. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2012. 109(3): p. 881-6. 87. Speiser, D.E., et al., Discrepancy between in-vitro measurable and in-vivo virus neutralizing cytotoxic T cell reactivities. Low T cell receptor specificity and avidity sufficient for in-vivo protection. J Immunol, 1992. 149(3): p. 972-80. 88. Scott, D.R., et al., Disparate degrees of hypervariable loop flexibility control T- cell receptor cross-reactivity, specificity, and binding mechanism. J Mol Biol, 2017 cell receptor cross-reactivity, specificity, and bi	2149	19.	Galvez, J., J.J. Galvez, and F. Galcia-Penaliuola, <i>ISTCN philic Affinity a Good</i>
 Prenotypic Models. Frontiers in Immunology, 2019. 10(349). Nauerth, M., et al., Flow cytometry-based TCR-ligand Koff rate assay for fast avidity screening of even very small antigen-specific T cell populations ex vivo. Cytometry A, 2016. 89(9): p. 816-25. Nauerth, M., et al., TCR-ligand koff rate correlates with the protective capacity of antigen-specific CD8+ T cells for adoptive transfer. Sci Transl Med, 2013. 5(192): p. 192ra87. Alexander-Miller, M.A., G.R. Leggatt, and J.A. Berzofsky, Selective expansion of high- or low-avidity cytotoxic T lymphocytes and efficacy for adoptive immunotherapy. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 1996. 33(9): p. 4102-7. Presotto, D., et al., Fine-Tuning of Optimal TCR Signaling in Tumor-Redirected CD8 T Cells by Distinct TCR Affinity-Mediated Mechanisms. Front Immunol, 2017. 8: p. 1564. Zeh, H.J., 3rd, et al., High avidity CTLs for two self-antigens demonstrate superior in-vitro and in-vivo antitumor efficacy. J Immunol, 1999. 162(2): p. 989-94. Zhong, S., et al., T-cell receptor affinity and avidity defines antitumor response and autoimmunity in T-cell immunotherapy. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2013. 110(17): p. 6973-8. Gottschalk, R.A., et al., Discrepancy between in-vitro maesurable and in-vivo virus neutralizing cytotoxic T cell receptor specificity and avidity sufficient for in-vivo protection. J Immunol, 1992. 149(3): p. 972-80. Soctt, D.E., et al., Disparate degrees of hypervariable loop flexibility control T-cell receptor cross-reactivity. specificity, and binding mechanism. J Mol Biol, 2011. 414(3): p. 385-400. Wooldridge, L., et al., A single autoimmune T cell receptor recognizes more than a million different peptides. J Biol Chem, 2012. 287(2): p. 1168-77. Birnbaum, M.E., et al., Asingle autoimmune T cell receptor recognizes more than a million different peptides. J Biol Chem, 2012. p. 1168-77. Birnbaum, M.E., et al., Asingle autoimmune T cell receptor recognizes more tha	2150		Estimate of the 1-cell Response? An Answer Based on Predictions From 12
 Nauerth, M., et al., <i>Flow cytometry-based 1CK-ligand Koff-rate assay for fast</i> avidity screening of even very small antigen-specific T cell populations ex vivo. Cytometry A, 2016. 89(9): p. 816-25. Nauerth, M., et al., <i>TCR-ligand koff rate correlates with the protective capacity</i> of antigen-specific CD8+ T cells for adoptive transfer. Sci Transl Med, 2013. 5(192): p. 192ra87. Alexander-Miller, M.A., G.R. Leggatt, and J.A. Berzofsky, <i>Selective expansion</i> of high- or low-avidity cytotoxic T lymphocytes and efficacy for adoptive immunotherapy. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 1996. 93(9): p. 4102-7. Presotto, D., et al., <i>Fine-Tuning of Optimal TCR Signaling in Tumor-Redirected</i> <i>CD8 T Cells by Distinct TCR Affinity-Mediated Mechanisms</i>. Front Immunol, 2017. 8: p. 1564. Zhong, S., et al., <i>T-cell receptor affinity and avidity defines antitumor response</i> and autoimmunity in <i>T-cell immunotherapy</i>. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2013. 110(17): p. 6973-8. Gottschalk, R.A., et al., <i>Distinct influences of peptide-MHC quality and quantity</i> on <i>in-vivo T-cell responses</i>. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2012. 109(3): p. 881-6. Speiser, D.E., et al., <i>Discrepancy between in-vitro measurable and in-vivo virus</i> <i>neutralizing cytotoxic T cell reseptoring or cytotoxicity to peptide-coated</i> <i>target cells but not for in-vivo protection.</i> J Immunol, 1992. 149(3): p. 972-80. Scott, D.R., et al., <i>Disgraparte degrees of hypervariable loop flexibility control T- cell receptor cross-reactivity, specificity, and binding mechanism.</i> J Mol Biol, 2017. Birnbaum, M.E., et al., <i>Disparate degrees of hypervariable loop flexibility control T- cell receptor cross-reactivity, specificity, and binding mechanism.</i> J Mol Biol, 2011. 414(3): p. 385-400. Wooldridge, L., et al., <i>A single autoimmune T cell receptor recognizes more</i> <i>than a million different peptides.</i> J Biol Chem, 2012. 287(2): p. 1168-77. 	2151	0.0	Phenotypic Models. Frontiers in Immunology, 2019. 10(349).
 avidity screening of even very small antigen-specific T cell populations ex vivo. Cytometry A, 2016. 89(9): p. 816-25. Nauerth, M., et al., TCR-ligand koff rate correlates with the protective capacity of antigen-specific CD8+ T cells for adoptive transfer. Sci Transl Med, 2013. 5(192): p. 192ra87. Alexander-Miller, M.A., G.R. Leggatt, and J.A. Berzofsky, Selective expansion of high- or low-avidity cytotoxic T lymphocytes and efficacy for adoptive immunotherapy. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 1996. 93(9): p. 4102-7. Presotto, D., et al., Fine-Tuning of Optimal TCR Signaling in Tumor-Redirected CD8 T Cells by Distinct TCR Affinity-Mediated Mechanisms. Front Immunol, 2017. 8: p. 1564. Zhoh, H.J., 3rd, et al., High avidity CTLs for two self-antigens demonstrate superior in-vitro and in-vivo antitumor efficacy. J Immunol, 1999. 162(2): p. 989-94. Zhong, S., et al., T-cell receptor affinity and avidity defines antitumor response and autoimmunity in T-cell immunotherapy. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2013. 110(17): p. 6973-8. Gottschalk, R.A., et al., Distinct influences of peptide-MHC quality and quantity on in-vivo T-cell responses. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2012. 109(3): p. 881-6. Speiser, D.E., et al., Discrepancy between in-vitro measurable and in-vivo virus neutralizing cytotoxic T cell reactivities. Low T cell receptor specificity and avidity sufficient for in-vivo protection. J Immunol, 1992. 149(3): p. 972-80. Scott, D.R., et al., Disparate degrees of hypervariable loop flexibility control T- cell receptor cross-reactivity, specificity, and binding mechanism. J Mol Biol, 2011. 414(3): p. 385-400. Wooldridge, L., et al., A single autoimmune T cell receptor recognizes more than a million different peptides. J Biol Chem, 2012. 287(2): p. 1168-77. Birnbaum, M.E., et al., Deconstructing the peptide-MHC specificity of T cell recognition. Cell, 2014. 157(5): p. 1073-87. Birnbaum, M.E., et al., A single autoimmune T cel	2152	80.	Nauerth, M., et al., Flow cytometry-based TCR-ligand Koff -rate assay for fast
 Cytometry A, 2016. 89(9): p. 816-25. Nauerth, M., et al., <i>TCR-ligand koff rate correlates with the protective capacity of antigen-specific CD8+ T cells for adoptive transfer.</i> Sci Transl Med, 2013. 5(192): p. 192ra87. Alexander-Miller, M.A., G.R. Leggatt, and J.A. Berzofsky, <i>Selective expansion of high- or low-avidity cytotoxic T lymphocytes and efficacy for adoptive immunotherapy.</i> Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 1996. 93(9): p. 4102-7. Presotto, D., et al., <i>Fine-Tuning of Optimal TCR Signaling in Tumor-Redirected CD8 T Cells by Distinct TCR Affinity-Mediated Mechanisms.</i> Front Immunol, 2017. 8: p. 1564. Zeh, H.J., 3rd, et al., <i>High avidity CTLs for two self-antigens demonstrate superior in-vitro and in-vivo antitumor efficacy.</i> J Immunol, 1999. 162(2): p. 989-94. Zhong, S., et al., <i>T-cell receptor affinity and avidity defines antitumor response and autoimmunity in T-cell immunotherapy.</i> Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2013. 110(17): p. 6973-8. Gottschalk, R.A., et al., <i>Distinct influences of peptide-MHC quality and quantity on in-vivo T-cell responses.</i> Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2012. 109(3): p. 881-6. Speiser, D.E., et al., <i>Discrepancy between in-vitro measurable and in-vivo virus neutralizing cytotoxic T cell reactivities. Low T cell receptor specificity and avidity sufficient for in-vivo prolefation or cytotoxicy to peptide-coated target cells but not for in-vivo protection. J Immunol, 1992. 149(3): p. 972-80.</i> Scott, D.R., et al., <i>Disparate degrees of hypervariable loop flexibility control T-cell receptor cross-reactivity, specificity, and binding mechanism.</i> J Mol Biol, 2011. 414(3): p. 385-400. Wooldridge, L., et al., <i>Asingle autoimmune T cell receptor recognizes more than a million different peptide.</i> J Biol Chem, 2012. 287(2): p. 1168-77. Birnbaum, M.E., et al., <i>Deconstructing the peptide-MHC specificity of T cell recognition.</i> Cell, 2014. 157(5): p. 1073-87.	2153		avidity screening of even very small antigen-specific T cell populations ex vivo.
 81. Nauerth, M., et al., <i>TCR-ligand koff rate correlates with the protective capacity of antigen-specific CD8+T cells for adoptive transfer.</i> Sci Transl Med, 2013. 5(192); p. 192ra87. 82. Alexander-Miller, M.A., G.R. Leggatt, and J.A. Berzofsky, <i>Selective expansion of high- or low-avidity cytotoxic T lymphocytes and efficacy for adoptive immunotherapy</i>. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 1996. 93(9); p. 4102-7. 83. Presotto, D., et al., <i>Fine-Tuning of Optimal TCR Signaling in Tumor-Redirected CD8 T Cells by Distinct TCR Affinity-Mediated Mechanisms</i>. Front Immunol, 2017. 8; p. 1564. 84. Zeh, H.J., 3rd, et al., <i>High avidity CTLs for two self-antigens demonstrate superior in-vitro and in-vivo antitumor efficacy</i>. J Immunol, 1999. 162(2); p. 989-94. 85. Zhong, S., et al., <i>T-cell receptor affinity and avidity defines antitumor response and autoimmunity in T-cell immunotherapy</i>. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2013. 110(17): p. 6973-8. 86. Gottschalk, R.A., et al., <i>Distinct influences of peptide-MHC quality and quantity on in-vivo T-cell responsex</i>. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2012. 19(3): p. 881-6. 87. Speiser, D.E., et al., <i>Discreparcy between in-vitro mesurable and in-vivo virus neutralizing cytotoxic T cell reactivities. Low T cell receptor specificity and avidity sufficient for in-vitro proliferation or cytotoxicity to peptide-coated target cells but not for in-vivo protection. J Immunol, 1992. 149(3): p. 972-80.</i> 88. Scott, D.R., et al., <i>Disparate degrees of hypervariable loop flexibility control T-cell receptor cross-reactivity, specificity, and binding mechanism.</i> J Mol Biol, 2011. 414(3): p. 385-400. 89. Wooldridge, L., et al., <i>Acogn Lange autoimmune T cell receptor recognizes more than a million different peptide.</i>. J Biol Chem, 2012. 287(2): p. 1168-77. 90. Birnbaum, M.E., et al., <i>Deconstructing the peptide-MHC specificity of T cell recognition.</i> Cell, 2014. 157(5): p	2154		Cytometry A, 2016. 89 (9): p. 816-25.
 of antigen-specific CD8+ T cells for adoptive transfer. Sci Transl Med, 2013. 5(192): p. 192ra87. Alexander-Miller, M.A., G.R. Leggatt, and J.A. Berzofsky, Selective expansion of high- or low-avidity cytotxic T lymphocytes and efficacy for adoptive immunotherapy. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 1996. 93(9): p. 4102-7. Presotto, D., et al., <i>Fine-Tuning of Optimal TCR Signaling in Tumor-Redirected CD8 T Cells by Distinct TCR Affinity-Mediated Mechanisms</i>. Front Immunol, 2017. 8: p. 1564. Zeh, H.J., 3rd, et al., <i>High avidity CTLs for two self-antigens demonstrate superior in-vitro and in-vivo antitumor efficacy</i>. J Immunol, 1999. 162(2): p. 989-94. Zhong, S., et al., <i>T-cell receptor affinity and avidity defines antitumor response and autoimmunity in T-cell immunotherapy</i>. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2013. 110(17): p. 6973-8. Gottschalk, R.A., et al., <i>Distinct influences of peptide-MHC quality and quantity on in-vivo T-cell responses</i>. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2012. 109(3): p. 881-6. Speiser, D.E., et al., <i>Discrepancy between in-vitro measurable and in-vivo virus neutralizing cytotoxic T cell reactivities</i>. Low T cell receptor specificity and avidity sufficient for in-vivo protection. J Immunol, 1992. 149(3): p. 972-80. Scott, D.R., et al., <i>Disparate degrees of hypervariable loop flexibility control T- cell receptor cross-reactivity, specificity, and binding mechanism</i>. J Mol Biol, 2011. 414(3): p. 385-400. Wooldridge, L., et al., <i>A single autoimmune T cell receptor recognizes more than a million different peptides</i>. J Biol Chem, 2012. 287(2): p. 1168-77. Birnbaum, M.E., et al., <i>Deconstructing the peptide-MHC specificity of T cell recognition</i>. Cell, 2014. 157(5): p. 1073-87. Liang, X., et al., <i>A single Zufer and profere. Anti Mominant peptide recognition in the allorestricted HER2/neu-specific T cell repertoire</i>. J Immunol, 2010. 184(3): p. 1617-29. de Castro	2155	81.	Nauerth, M., et al., TCR-ligand koff rate correlates with the protective capacity
 2157 5(192): p. 192ra87. 2158 82. Alexander-Miller, M.A., G.R. Leggatt, and J.A. Berzofsky, Selective expansion of high- or low-avidity cytotoxic T lymphocytes and efficacy for adoptive immunoherapy. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 1996. 93(9): p. 4102-7. 2161 83. Presotto, D., et al., <i>Fine-Tuning of Optimal TCR Signaling in Tumor-Redirected CD8 T Cells by Distinct TCR Affinity-Mediated Mechanisms</i>. Front Immunol, 2017. 8: p. 1564. 2164 84. Zeh, H.J., 3rd, et al., <i>High avidity CTLs for two self-antigens demonstrate superior in-vitro and in-vivo antitumor efficacy.</i> J Immunol, 1999. 162(2): p. 989-94. 2167 85. Zhong, S., et al., <i>T-cell receptor affinity and avidity defines antitumor response and autoimmunity in T-cell immunotherapy.</i> Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2013. 110(17): p. 6973-8. 2170 86. Gottschalk, R.A., et al., <i>Distinct influences of peptide-MHC quality and quantity on in-vivo T-cell responses.</i> Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2012. 109(3): p. 881-6. 2173 speiser, D.E., et al., <i>Discrepancy between in-vitro measurable and in-vivo virus neutralizing cytotoxic T cell reactivities.</i> Low <i>T cell receptor specificity and avidity sufficient for in-vivo protection.</i> J Immunol, 1992. 149(3): p. 972-80. 2176 88. Scott, D.R., et al., <i>Disparate degrees of hypervariable loop flexibility control T-cell receptor cross-reactivity, specificity, and binding mechanism.</i> J Mol Biol, 2011. 414(3): p. 385-400. 2179 89. Wooldridge, L., et al., <i>A single autoimmune T cell receptor recognizes more than a million different peptides.</i> J Biol Chem, 2012. 287(2): p. 1168-77. 218 90. Birnbaum, M.E., et al., <i>Deconstructing the peptide-MHC specificity of T cell recognition.</i> Cell, 2014. 157(5): p. 1073-87. 218 91. Liang, X., et al., <i>A single CR alpha-chain with dominant peptide recognition in the allorestricted HER2/neu-specific T cell repertoire.</i> J Immunol, 2010. 184(3): p. 1617-29. 218 92. de Castro, E., et al., <i>ScanProsite: dete</i>	2156		of antigen-specific CD8+ T cells for adoptive transfer. Sci Transl Med, 2013.
 Alexander-Miller, M.A., G.R. Leggatt, and J.A. Berzofsky, Selective expansion of high- or low-avidity cytotoxic T lymphocytes and efficacy for adoptive immunotherapy. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 1996. 93(9): p. 4102-7. Presotto, D., et al., <i>Fine-Tuning of Optimal TCR Signaling in Tumor-Redirected CD8 T Cells by Distinct TCR Affinity-Mediated Mechanisms</i>. Front Immunol, 2017. 8: p. 1564. Zeh, H.J., 3rd, et al., <i>High avidity CTLs for two self-antigens demonstrate superior in-vitro and in-vivo antitumor efficacy</i>. J Immunol, 1999. 162(2): p. 989-94. Zhong, S., et al., <i>T-cell receptor affinity and avidity defines antitumor response and autoimmunity in T-cell immunotherapy</i>. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2013. 110(17): p. 6973-8. Gottschalk, R.A., et al., <i>Distinct influences of peptide-MHC quality and quantity on in-vivo T-cell responses</i>. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2012. 109(3): p. 881-6. Speiser, D.E., et al., <i>Discrepancy between in-vitro measurable and in-vivo virus neutralizing cytotoxic T cell reactivities</i>. Low T cell receptor specificity and avidity sufficient for in-vivo protection. J Immunol, 1992. 149(3): p. 972-80. Scott, D.R., et al., <i>Disparate degrees of hypervariable loop flexibility control T- cell receptor cross-reactivity, specificity, and binding mechanism.</i> J Mol Biol, 2011. 414(3): p. 385-400. Birnbaum, M.E., et al., <i>Deconstructing the peptide-MHC specificity of T cell recognition</i>. Cell, 2014. 157(5): p. 1073-87. Liang, X., et al., <i>A single autoimmune T cell receptor recognizes more than a million different peptides.</i> J Biol Chem, 2012. 287(2): p. 1168-77. Birnbaum, M.E., et al., <i>Deconstructing the peptide-MHC specificity of T cell recognition.</i> Cell, 2014. 157(5): p. 1073-87. Liang, X., et al., <i>A single Extension of PROSITE signature matches and ProRule-associated functional and structural residues in proteins.</i> Nucleic Acids Res, 2006. 34(Web Server	2157		5 (192): p. 192ra87.
 of high- or low-avidity cytotoxic T lymphocytes and efficacy for adoptive immunotherapy. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 1996. 93(9): p. 4102-7. Presotto, D., et al., <i>Fine-Tuning of Optimal TCR Signaling in Tumor-Redirected</i> <i>CD8 T Cells by Distinct TCR Affinity-Mediated Mechanisms</i>. Front Immunol, 2017. 8: p. 1564. Zeh, H.J., 3rd, et al., <i>High avidity CTLs for two self-antigens demonstrate</i> <i>superior in-vitro and in-vivo antitumor efficacy</i>. J Immunol, 1999. 162(2): p. 989-94. Zhong, S., et al., <i>T-cell receptor affinity and avidity defines antitumor response</i> <i>and autoimmunity in T-cell immunotherapy</i>. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2013. 110(17): p. 6973-8. Gottschalk, R.A., et al., <i>Distinct influences of peptide-MHC quality and quantity</i> <i>on in-vivo T-cell responses</i>. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2012. 109(3): p. 881-61. Speiser, D.E., et al., <i>Discrepancy between in-vitro measurable and in-vivo virus</i> <i>neutralizing cytotoxic T cell reactivities</i>. Low T cell receptor specificity and avidity sufficient for in-vitro proliferation or cytotoxicity to peptide-coated target cells but not for in-vivo protection. J Immunol, 1992. 149(3): p. 972-80. Scott, D.R., et al., <i>Disparate degrees of hypervariable loop flexibility control T-</i> <i>cell receptor cross-reactivity, specificity, and binding mechanism</i>. J Mol Biol, 2011. 414(3): p. 385-400. Wooldridge, L., et al., <i>A single autoimmune T cell receptor recognizes more</i> <i>than a million different peptides</i>. J Biol Chem, 2012. 287(2): p. 1168-77. Birnbaum, M.E., et al., <i>Deconstructing the peptide-MHC specificity of T cell</i> <i>recognition</i>. Cell, 2014. 157(5): p. 1073-87. Birnbaum, M.E., et al., <i>A single TCR alpha-chain with dominant peptide recognition in</i> <i>the allorestricted HER2/neu-specific T cell repettore</i>. J Immunol, 2010. 184(3): p. 1617-29. de Castro, E., et al., <i>ScanProsite: detection of PROSITE signature matches and</i> <i>ProRule-associated functional and structural residues in</i>	2158	82.	Alexander-Miller, M.A., G.R. Leggatt, and J.A. Berzofsky, Selective expansion
 immunotherapy. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 1996. 93(9): p. 4102-7. Presotto, D., et al., <i>Fine-Tuning of Optimal TCR Signaling in Tumor-Redirected CD8 T Cells by Distinct TCR Affinity-Mediated Mechanisms</i>. Front Immunol, 2017. 8: p. 1564. Zeh, H.J., 3rd, et al., <i>High avidity CTLs for two self-antigens demonstrate superior in-vitro and in-vivo antitumor efficacy</i>. J Immunol, 1999. 162(2): p. 989-94. Zhong, S., et al., <i>T-cell receptor affinity and avidity defines antitumor response and autoimmunity in T-cell immunotherapy</i>. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2013. 110(17): p. 6973-8. Gottschalk, R.A., et al., <i>Distinct influences of peptide-MHC quality and quantity on in-vivo T-cell responses</i>. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2012. 109(3): p. 881-6. Speiser, D.E., et al., <i>Discrepancy between in-vitro measurable and in-vivo virus neutralizing cytotoxic T cell reactivities</i>. Low T cell receptor specificity and avidity sufficient for in-vivo protection. J Immunol, 1992. 149(3): p. 972-80. Scott, D.R., et al., <i>Disparate degrees of hypervariable loop flexibility control T-cell receptor cross-reactivity, specificity, and binding mechanism.</i> J Mol Biol, 2011. 414(3): p. 385-400. Wooldridge, L., et al., <i>A single autoimmune T cell receptor recognizes more than a million different peptides</i>. J Biol Chem, 2012. 287(2): p. 1168-77. Birnbaum, M.E., et al., <i>Disconstructing the peptide-MHC specificity of T cell recognition</i>. Cell, 2014. 157(5): p. 1073-87. U. Liang, X., et al., <i>A single TCR alpha-chain with dominant peptide recognition in the allorestricted HER2/neu-specific T cell repertore.</i> J Immunol, 2010. 184(3): p. 1617-29. de Castro, E., et al., <i>JacaProsite: detection of PROSITE signature matches and ProRule-associated functional and structural residues in proteins.</i> Nucleic Acids Res, 2006. 34(Web Server issue): p. W362-5. Obenaus, M., et al., <i>Identification of human T-cell receptors with optimal affinity to cancer antige</i>	2159		of high- or low-avidity cytotoxic T lymphocytes and efficacy for adoptive
 Presotto, D., et al., <i>Fine-Tuning of Optimal TCR Signaling in Tumor-Redirected</i> <i>CD8 T Cells by Distinct TCR Affinity-Mediated Mechanisms</i>. Front Immunol, 2017. 8: p. 1564. Zeh, H.J., 3rd, et al., <i>High avidity CTLs for two self-antigens demonstrate</i> <i>superior in-vitro and in-vivo antitumor efficacy</i>. J Immunol, 1999. 162(2): p. 989-94. Zhong, S., et al., <i>T-cell receptor affinity and avidity defines antitumor response</i> <i>and autoimmunity in T-cell immunotherapy</i>. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2013. 110(17): p. 6973-8. Gottschalk, R.A., et al., <i>Distinct influences of peptide-MHC quality and quantity</i> <i>on in-vivo T-cell responses</i>. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2012. 109(3): p. 881-6. Speiser, D.E., et al., <i>Discrepancy between in-vitro measurable and in-vivo virus</i> <i>neutralizing cytotoxic T cell reactivities</i>. <i>Low T cell receptor specificity and</i> <i>avidity sufficient for in-vivo protection.</i> J Immunol, 1992. 149(3): p. 972-80. Scott, D.R., et al., <i>Disparate degrees of hypervariable loop flexibility control T-</i> <i>cell receptor cross-reactivity, specificity, and binding mechanism.</i> J Mol Biol, 2011. 414(3): p. 385-400. Wooldridge, L., et al., <i>A single autoimmune T cell receptor recognizes more</i> <i>than a million different peptides.</i> J Biol Chem, 2012. 287(2): p. 1168-77. Birnbaum, M.E., et al., <i>Deconstructing the peptide-MHC specificity of T cell</i> <i>recognition.</i> Cell, 2014. 157(5): p. 1073-87. Liang, X., et al., <i>A single TCR alpha-chain with dominant peptide recognition in</i> <i>the allorestricted HER2/neu-specific T cell repertoire.</i> J Immunol, 2010. 184(3): p. 1617-29. de Castro, E., et al., <i>ScanProsite: detection of PROSITE signature matches and</i> <i>ProRule-associated functional and structural residues in proteins.</i> Nucleic Acids Res, 2006. 34(Web Server issue): p. W362-5. Obenaus, M., et al., <i>Identification of human T-cell receptors with optimal</i> <i>affinity to</i>	2160		<i>immunotherany</i> Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 1996 93 (9): p. 4102-7
 CD8 T Cells by Distinct TCR Affinity-Mediated Mechanisms. Front Immunol, 2017. 8: p. 1564. Zeh, H.J., 3rd, et al., High avidity CTLs for two self-antigens demonstrate superior in-vitro and in-vivo antitumor efficacy. J Immunol, 1999. 162(2): p. 989-94. Zhong, S., et al., T-cell receptor affinity and avidity defines antitumor response and autoimmunity in T-cell immunotherapy. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2013. 110(17): p. 6973-8. Gottschalk, R.A., et al., Distinct influences of peptide-MHC quality and quantity on in-vivo T-cell responses. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2012. 109(3): p. 881-6. Speiser, D.E., et al., Discrepancy between in-vitro measurable and in-vivo virus neutralizing cytotoxic T cell receptor at Cell receptor specificity and avidity sufficient for in-vivo protection. J Immunol, 1992. 149(3): p. 972-80. Scott, D.R., et al., Disparate degrees of hypervariable loop flexibility control T-cell receptor cross-reactivity, specificity, and binding mechanism. J Mol Biol, 2011. 414(3): p. 385-400. Wooldridge, L., et al., Deconstructing the peptide-MHC specificity of T cell recognition. Cell, 2014. 157(5): p. 1073-87. Birnbaum, M.E., et al., Deconstructing the peptide-MHC specificity of T cell recognition. Cell, 2014. 157(5): p. 1073-87. Birnbaum, M.E., et al., A single TCR alpha-chain with dominant peptide recognition in the allorestricted HER2/neu-specific T cell repertoire. J Immunol, 2010. 184(3): p. 1617-29. de Castro, E., et al., ScanProsite: detection of PROSITE signature matches and ProRule-associated functional and structural residues in proteins. Nucleic Acids Res, 2006. 34(Web Server issue): p. W362-5. Obenaus, M., et al., Identification of human T-cell receptors with optimal affinity to cancer antigens using antigen-negative humanized mice. Nat Biotechnol, 2015. 33(4): p. 402-7. 	2161	83	Presotto D et al Fine-Tuning of Optimal TCR Signaling in Tumor-Redirected
 2163 2017. 8: p. 1564. 2164 84. Zeh, H.J., 3rd, et al., <i>High avidity CTLs for two self-antigens demonstrate</i> 2165 superior in-vitro and in-vivo antitumor efficacy. J Immunol, 1999. 162(2): p. 2166 989-94. 2167 85. Zhong, S., et al., <i>T-cell receptor affinity and avidity defines antitumor response</i> 2168 and autoimmunity in <i>T-cell immunotherapy</i>. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2013. 2169 110(17): p. 6973-8. 2170 86. Gottschalk, R.A., et al., <i>Distinct influences of peptide-MHC quality and quantity</i> 2171 on in-vivo <i>T-cell responses</i>. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2012. 109(3): p. 881-6. 2172 87. Speiser, D.E., et al., <i>Discrepancy between in-vitro measurable and in-vivo virus</i> 2173 neutralizing cytotoxic <i>T cell reactivities</i>. Low <i>T cell receptor specificity and</i> 2174 avidity sufficient for in-vitro proliferation or cytotoxicity to peptide-coated 2175 target cells but not for in-vivo protection. J Immunol, 1992. 149(3): p. 972-80. 2176 88. Scott, D.R., et al., <i>Disparate degrees of hypervariable loop flexibility control T-</i> 2179 cell receptor cross-reactivity, specificity, and binding mechanism. J Mol Biol, 2011. 414(3): p. 385-400. 2179 89. Wooldridge, L., et al., <i>A single autoimmune T cell receptor recognizes more</i> 2180 than a million different peptides. J Biol Chem, 2012. 287(2): p. 1168-77. 2181 90. Birnbaum, M.E., et al., <i>Deconstructing the peptide-MHC specificity of T cell</i> 2182 recognition. Cell, 2014. 157(5): p. 1073-87. 2183 91. Liang, X., et al., <i>A single TCR alpha-chain with dominant peptide recognition in</i> 2184 the allorestricted HER2/neu-specific T cell repertoire. J Immunol, 2010. 184(3): p. 1617-29. 2186 92. de Castro, E., et al., <i>ScanProsite: detection of PROSITE signature matches and</i> 2187 <i>ProRule-associated functional and structural residues in proteins</i>. Nucleic 2188 Acids R	2162	05.	CD8 T Cells by Distinct TCR Affinity-Mediated Mechanisms Front Immunol
 2101 2017. 6. p. 1504. 2164 84. Zeh, H.J., 3rd, et al., <i>High avidity CTLs for two self-antigens demonstrate</i> <i>superior in-vitro and in-vivo antitumor efficacy.</i> J Immunol, 1999. 162(2): p. 989-94. 2167 85. Zhong, S., et al., <i>T-cell receptor affinity and avidity defines antitumor response</i> <i>and autoimmunity in T-cell immunotherapy.</i> Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2013. 2169 110(17): p. 6973-8. 2170 86. Gottschalk, R.A., et al., <i>Distinct influences of peptide-MHC quality and quantity</i> <i>on in-vivo T-cell responses.</i> Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2012. 109(3): p. 881-6. 2172 87. Speiser, D.E., et al., <i>Discrepancy between in-vitro measurable and in-vivo virus</i> <i>neutralizing cytotoxic T cell reactivities. Low T cell receptor specificity and</i> <i>avidity sufficient for in-vitro proliferation or cytotoxicity to peptide-coated</i> <i>target cells but not for in-vivo protection.</i> J Immunol, 1992. 149(3): p. 972-80. 2176 88. Scott, D.R., et al., <i>Disparate degrees of hypervariable loop flexibility control T-</i> <i>cell receptor cross-reactivity, specificity, and binding mechanism.</i> J Mol Biol, 2011. 414(3): p. 385-400. 2179 89. Wooldridge, L., et al., <i>A single autoimmune T cell receptor recognizes more</i> <i>than a million different peptides.</i> J Biol Chem, 2012. 287(2): p. 1168-77. 2181 90. Birnbaum, M.E., et al., <i>Deconstructing the peptide-MHC specificity of T cell</i> <i>recognition.</i> Cell, 2014. 157(5): p. 1073-87. 2183 91. Liang, X., et al., <i>A single TCR alpha-chain with dominant peptide recognition in</i> <i>the allorestricted HER2/neu-specific T cell repertoire.</i> J Immunol, 2010. 184(3): p. 1617-29. 2186 92. de Castro, E., et al., <i>ScanProsite: detection of PROSITE signature matches and</i> <i>ProRule-associated functional and structural residues in proteins.</i> Nucleic Acids Res, 2006. 34(Web Server issue): p. W362-5. 2189 93. Obenaus, M., et al., <i>Identification of human T-cell receptors with optimal</i> <i>affinity to cancer antigens using antige</i>	2162		2017 8 n 1564
 Sel, H.J., Sud, et al., <i>High availity CTLS for two self-antigens demonstrate</i> superior in-vitro and in-vivo antitumor efficacy. J Immunol, 1999. 162(2): p. 989-94. S. Zhong, S., et al., <i>T-cell receptor affinity and avidity defines antitumor response</i> and autoimmunity in <i>T-cell immunotherapy</i>. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2013. 110(17): p. 6973-8. Gottschalk, R.A., et al., <i>Distinct influences of peptide-MHC quality and quantity</i> on in-vivo <i>T-cell responses</i>. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2012. 109(3): p. 881-6. Speiser, D.E., et al., <i>Discrepancy between in-vitro measurable and in-vivo virus</i> neutralizing cytotoxic <i>T cell reactivities</i>. Low <i>T cell receptor specificity and</i> avidity sufficient for in-vivo protection. J Immunol, 1992. 149(3): p. 972-80. Scott, D.R., et al., <i>Disparate degrees of hypervariable loop flexibility control T-cell receptor cross-reactivity, specificity, and binding mechanism</i>. J Mol Biol, 2011. 414(3): p. 385-400. Wooldridge, L., et al., <i>A single autoimmune T cell receptor recognizes more</i> than a million different peptides. J Biol Chem, 2012. 287(2): p. 1168-77. Birnbaum, M.E., et al., <i>Deconstructing the peptide-MHC specificity of T cell</i> recognition. Cell, 2014. 157(5): p. 1073-87. Liang, X., et al., <i>A single TCR alpha-chain with dominant peptide recognition in</i> the allorestricted HER2/neu-specific T cell repertoire. J Immunol, 2010. 184(3): p. 1617-29. de Castro, E., et al., <i>ScanProsite: detection of PROSITE signature matches and</i> <i>ProRule-associated functional and structural residues in proteins</i>. Nucleic Acids Res, 2006. 34(Web Server issue): p. W362-5. Obenaus, M., et al., <i>Identification of human T-cell receptors with optimal</i> affinity to cancer antigens using antigen-negative humanized mice. Nat 	2105	Q /	Zoh H I 2rd et el High guidity CTLs for two self antigens demonstrate
 superior in-vitro and in-vivo antitumor efficacy. J Immunol, 1999. 162(2): p. 989-94. 85. Zhong, S., et al., <i>T</i>-cell receptor affinity and avidity defines antitumor response and autoimmunity in <i>T</i>-cell immunotherapy. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2013. 110(17): p. 6973-8. 86. Gottschalk, R.A., et al., <i>Distinct influences of peptide-MHC quality and quantity on in-vivo T-cell responses</i>. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2012. 109(3): p. 881-6. 87. Speiser, D.E., et al., <i>Discrepancy between in-vitro measurable and in-vivo virus neutralizing cytotxic T cell reactivities. Low T cell receptor specificity and avidity sufficient for in-vivo proliferation or cytotoxicity to peptide-coated target cells but not for in-vivo protection. J Immunol, 1992. 149(3): p. 972-80.</i> 88. Scott, D.R., et al., <i>Disparate degrees of hypervariable loop flexibility control T-cell receptor cross-reactivity, specificity, and binding mechanism.</i> J Mol Biol, 2011. 414(3): p. 385-400. 89. Wooldridge, L., et al., <i>A single autoimmune T cell receptor recognizes more than a million different peptides.</i> J Biol Chem, 2012. 287(2): p. 1168-77. 819. Birnbaum, M.E., et al., <i>Deconstructing the peptide-MHC specificity of T cell recognition.</i> Cell, 2014. 157(5): p. 1073-87. 91. Liang, X., et al., <i>A single TCR alpha-chain with dominant peptide recognition in the allorestricted HER2/neu-specific T cell repertoire.</i> J Immunol, 2010. 184(3): p. 1617-29. 92. de Castro, E., et al., <i>ScanProsite: detection of PROSITE signature matches and ProRule-associated functional and structural residues in proteins.</i> Nucleic Acids Res, 2006. 34(Web Server issue): p. W362-5. 93. Obenaus, M., et al., <i>Identification of human T-cell receptors with optimal affinity to cancer antigens using antigen-negative humanized mice.</i> Nat Biotechnol. 2015. 33(4): p. 402-7. 	2104	04.	Zen, H.J., Slu, et al., High avially CILs for two self-antigens demonstrate
 2166 989-94. 2167 85. Zhong, S., et al., <i>T-cell receptor affinity and avidity defines antitumor response</i> and autoimmunity in <i>T-cell immunotherapy</i>. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2013. 2169 110(17): p. 6973-8. 2170 86. Gottschalk, R.A., et al., <i>Distinct influences of peptide-MHC quality and quantity</i> on in-vivo <i>T-cell responses</i>. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2012. 109(3): p. 881-6. 2172 87. Speiser, D.E., et al., <i>Discrepancy between in-vitro measurable and in-vivo virus</i> neutralizing cytotoxic <i>T cell reactivities</i>. Low <i>T cell receptor specificity and</i> avidity sufficient for in-vivo proliferation or cytotoxicity to peptide-coated target cells but not for in-vivo protection. J Immunol, 1992. 149(3): p. 972-80. 2176 88. Scott, D.R., et al., <i>Disparate degrees of hypervariable loop flexibility control T- cell receptor cross-reactivity, specificity, and binding mechanism</i>. J Mol Biol, 2011. 414(3): p. 385-400. 2179 89. Wooldridge, L., et al., <i>A single autoimmune T cell receptor recognizes more</i> <i>than a million different peptides</i>. J Biol Chem, 2012. 287(2): p. 1168-77. 2181 90. Birnbaum, M.E., et al., <i>Deconstructing the peptide-MHC specificity of T cell</i> <i>recognition</i>. Cell, 2014. 157(5): p. 1073-87. 2183 91. Liang, X., et al., <i>A single TCR alpha-chain with dominant peptide recognition in</i> <i>the allorestricted HER2/neu-specific T cell repertoire</i>. J Immunol, 2010. 184(3): p. 1617-29. 2186 92. de Castro, E., et al., <i>ScanProsite: detection of PROSITE signature matches and</i> <i>ProRule-associated functional and structural residues in proteins</i>. Nucleic Acids Res, 2006. 34(Web Server issue): p. W362-5. 2189 93. Obenaus, M., et al., <i>Identification of human T-cell receptors with optimal</i> <i>affinity to cancer antigens using antigen-negative humanized mice</i>. Nat Biotechnol. 2015. 33(4): p. 402-7. 	2105		superior in-vitro and in-vivo antitumor efficacy. J Immunol, 1999. 162(2): p.
 2167 85. Zhong, S., et al., <i>I</i>-cell receptor affinity and avidity defines antitumor response and autoimmunity in <i>T</i>-cell immunotherapy. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2013. 2169 110(17): p. 6973-8. 2170 86. Gottschalk, R.A., et al., <i>Distinct influences of peptide-MHC quality and quantity</i> on <i>in-vivo T</i>-cell responses. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2012. 109(3): p. 881-6. 2172 87. Speiser, D.E., et al., <i>Discrepancy between in-vitro measurable and in-vivo virus</i> neutralizing cytotoxic <i>T</i> cell reactivities. Low <i>T</i> cell receptor specificity and avidity sufficient for <i>in-vivo protection</i>. J Immunol, 1992. 149(3): p. 972-80. 2176 88. Scott, D.R., et al., <i>Disparate degrees of hypervariable loop flexibility control T</i>- cell receptor cross-reactivity, specificity, and binding mechanism. J Mol Biol, 2011. 414(3): p. 385-400. 2178 90. Wooldridge, L., et al., <i>A single autoimmune T cell receptor recognizes more</i> <i>than a million different peptides</i>. J Biol Chem, 2012. 287(2): p. 1168-77. 2181 90. Birnbaum, M.E., et al., <i>Deconstructing the peptide-MHC specificity of T cell</i> <i>recognition</i>. Cell, 2014. 157(5): p. 1073-87. 2183 91. Liang, X., et al., <i>A single TCR alpha-chain with dominant peptide recognition in</i> <i>the allorestricted HER2/neu-specific T cell repertoire</i>. J Immunol, 2010. 184(3): p. 1617-29. 2186 92. de Castro, E., et al., <i>ScanProsite: detection of PROSITE signature matches and</i> <i>ProRule-associated functional and structural residues in proteins</i>. Nucleic Acids Res, 2006. 34(Web Server issue): p. W362-5. 2189 93. Obenaus, M., et al., <i>Identification of human T-cell receptors with optimal</i> <i>affinity to cancer antigens using antigen-negative humanized mice</i>. Nat Biotechnol, 2015. 33(4): p. 402-7. 	2166	~ ~	989-94.
 and autoimmunity in <i>T</i>-cell immunotherapy. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2013. 110(17): p. 6973-8. Gottschalk, R.A., et al., <i>Distinct influences of peptide-MHC quality and quantity</i> on in-vivo <i>T</i>-cell responses. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2012. 109(3): p. 881-6. Speiser, D.E., et al., <i>Discrepancy between in-vitro measurable and in-vivo virus</i> neutralizing cytotoxic <i>T</i> cell reactivities. Low <i>T</i> cell receptor specificity and avidity sufficient for in-vitro proliferation or cytotoxicity to peptide-coated target cells but not for in-vivo protection. J Immunol, 1992. 149(3): p. 972-80. Scott, D.R., et al., <i>Disparate degrees of hypervariable loop flexibility control T</i>- cell receptor cross-reactivity, specificity, and binding mechanism. J Mol Biol, 2011. 414(3): p. 385-400. Wooldridge, L., et al., <i>A single autoimmune T cell receptor recognizes more</i> than a million different peptides. J Biol Chem, 2012. 287(2): p. 1168-77. Birnbaum, M.E., et al., <i>Deconstructing the peptide-MHC specificity of T cell</i> recognition. Cell, 2014. 157(5): p. 1073-87. Liang, X., et al., <i>A single TCR alpha-chain with dominant peptide recognition in</i> the allorestricted HER2/neu-specific T cell repertoire. J Immunol, 2010. 184(3): p. 1617-29. de Castro, E., et al., <i>ScanProsite: detection of PROSITE signature matches and</i> <i>ProRule-associated functional and structural residues in proteins</i>. Nucleic Acids Res, 2006. 34(Web Server issue): p. W362-5. 93. Obenaus, M., et al., <i>Identification of human T-cell receptors with optimal</i> <i>affinity to cancer antigens using antigen-negative humanized mice</i>. Nat Biotechnol, 2015. 33(4): p. 402-7. 	2167	85.	Zhong, S., et al., <i>T-cell receptor affinity and avidity defines antitumor response</i>
 110(17): p. 6973-8. Gottschalk, R.A., et al., Distinct influences of peptide-MHC quality and quantity on in-vivo T-cell responses. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2012. 109(3): p. 881-6. Speiser, D.E., et al., Discrepancy between in-vitro measurable and in-vivo virus neutralizing cytotoxic T cell reactivities. Low T cell receptor specificity and avidity sufficient for in-vito proliferation or cytotoxicity to peptide-coated target cells but not for in-vivo protection. J Immunol, 1992. 149(3): p. 972-80. Scott, D.R., et al., Disparate degrees of hypervariable loop flexibility control T- cell receptor cross-reactivity, specificity, and binding mechanism. J Mol Biol, 2011. 414(3): p. 385-400. Wooldridge, L., et al., A single autoimmune T cell receptor recognizes more than a million different peptides. J Biol Chem, 2012. 287(2): p. 1168-77. Birnbaum, M.E., et al., Deconstructing the peptide-MHC specificity of T cell recognition. Cell, 2014. 157(5): p. 1073-87. Liang, X., et al., A single TCR alpha-chain with dominant peptide recognition in the allorestricted HER2/neu-specific T cell repertoire. J Immunol, 2010. 184(3): p. 1617-29. de Castro, E., et al., ScanProsite: detection of PROSITE signature matches and ProRule-associated functional and structural residues in proteins. Nucleic Acids Res, 2006. 34(Web Server issue): p. W362-5. 93. Obenaus, M., et al., Identification of human T-cell receptors with optimal affinity to cancer antigens using antigen-negative humanized mice. Nat Biotechnol, 2015. 33(4): p. 402-7. 	2168		and autoimmunity in T-cell immunotherapy. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2013.
 86. Gottschalk, R.A., et al., <i>Distinct influences of peptide-MHC quality and quantity</i> on <i>in-vivo T-cell responses</i>. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2012. 109(3): p. 881-6. 87. Speiser, D.E., et al., <i>Discrepancy between in-vitro measurable and in-vivo virus</i> <i>neutralizing cytotoxic T cell reactivities</i>. Low T cell receptor specificity and avidity sufficient for <i>in-vitro proliferation or cytotoxicity to peptide-coated</i> <i>target cells but not for in-vivo protection</i>. J Immunol, 1992. 149(3): p. 972-80. 88. Scott, D.R., et al., <i>Disparate degrees of hypervariable loop flexibility control T-</i> <i>cell receptor cross-reactivity, specificity, and binding mechanism</i>. J Mol Biol, 2011. 414(3): p. 385-400. 89. Wooldridge, L., et al., <i>A single autoimmune T cell receptor recognizes more</i> <i>than a million different peptides</i>. J Biol Chem, 2012. 287(2): p. 1168-77. 181 90. Birnbaum, M.E., et al., <i>Deconstructing the peptide-MHC specificity of T cell</i> <i>recognition</i>. Cell, 2014. 157(5): p. 1073-87. 91. Liang, X., et al., <i>A single TCR alpha-chain with dominant peptide recognition in</i> <i>the allorestricted HER2/neu-specific T cell repertoire</i>. J Immunol, 2010. 184(3): p. 1617-29. 92. de Castro, E., et al., <i>ScanProsite: detection of PROSITE signature matches and</i> <i>ProRule-associated functional and structural residues in proteins</i>. Nucleic Acids Res, 2006. 34(Web Server issue): p. W362-5. 93. Obenaus, M., et al., <i>Identification of human T-cell receptors with optimal</i> <i>affinity to cancer antigens using antigen-negative humanized mice</i>. Nat Biotechnol, 2015. 33(4): p. 402-7. 	2169		110 (17): p. 6973-8.
 on in-vivo T-cell responses. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2012. 109(3): p. 881-6. Speiser, D.E., et al., Discrepancy between in-vitro measurable and in-vivo virus neutralizing cytotoxic T cell reactivities. Low T cell receptor specificity and avidity sufficient for in-vitro proliferation or cytotoxicity to peptide-coated target cells but not for in-vivo protection. J Immunol, 1992. 149(3): p. 972-80. Scott, D.R., et al., Disparate degrees of hypervariable loop flexibility control T- cell receptor cross-reactivity, specificity, and binding mechanism. J Mol Biol, 2011. 414(3): p. 385-400. Wooldridge, L., et al., A single autoimmune T cell receptor recognizes more than a million different peptides. J Biol Chem, 2012. 287(2): p. 1168-77. Wirbaum, M.E., et al., Deconstructing the peptide-MHC specificity of T cell recognition. Cell, 2014. 157(5): p. 1073-87. Liang, X., et al., A single TCR alpha-chain with dominant peptide recognition in the allorestricted HER2/neu-specific T cell repertoire. J Immunol, 2010. 184(3): p. 1617-29. Ge Castro, E., et al., ScanProsite: detection of PROSITE signature matches and ProRule-associated functional and structural residues in proteins. Nucleic Acids Res, 2006. 34(Web Server issue): p. W362-5. Obenaus, M., et al., Identification of human T-cell receptors with optimal affinity to cancer antigens using antigen-negative humanized mice. Nat Biotechnol, 2015. 33(4): p. 402-7. 	2170	86.	Gottschalk, R.A., et al., Distinct influences of peptide-MHC quality and quantity
 Speiser, D.E., et al., Discrepancy between in-vitro measurable and in-vivo virus neutralizing cytotoxic T cell reactivities. Low T cell receptor specificity and avidity sufficient for in-vitro proliferation or cytotoxicity to peptide-coated target cells but not for in-vivo protection. J Immunol, 1992. 149(3): p. 972-80. Scott, D.R., et al., Disparate degrees of hypervariable loop flexibility control T- cell receptor cross-reactivity, specificity, and binding mechanism. J Mol Biol, 2011. 414(3): p. 385-400. Wooldridge, L., et al., A single autoimmune T cell receptor recognizes more than a million different peptides. J Biol Chem, 2012. 287(2): p. 1168-77. Birnbaum, M.E., et al., Deconstructing the peptide-MHC specificity of T cell recognition. Cell, 2014. 157(5): p. 1073-87. Liang, X., et al., A single TCR alpha-chain with dominant peptide recognition in the allorestricted HER2/neu-specific T cell repertoire. J Immunol, 2010. 184(3): p. 1617-29. de Castro, E., et al., ScanProsite: detection of PROSITE signature matches and ProRule-associated functional and structural residues in proteins. Nucleic Acids Res, 2006. 34(Web Server issue): p. W362-5. Obenaus, M., et al., Identification of human T-cell receptors with optimal affinity to cancer antigens using antigen-negative humanized mice. Nat Biotechnol, 2015, 33(4): p. 402-7. 	2171		on in-vivo T-cell responses. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2012. 109(3): p. 881-6.
 neutralizing cytotoxic T cell reactivities. Low T cell receptor specificity and avidity sufficient for in-vitro proliferation or cytotoxicity to peptide-coated target cells but not for in-vivo protection. J Immunol, 1992. 149(3): p. 972-80. Scott, D.R., et al., Disparate degrees of hypervariable loop flexibility control T- cell receptor cross-reactivity, specificity, and binding mechanism. J Mol Biol, 2011. 414(3): p. 385-400. Wooldridge, L., et al., A single autoimmune T cell receptor recognizes more than a million different peptides. J Biol Chem, 2012. 287(2): p. 1168-77. Birnbaum, M.E., et al., Deconstructing the peptide-MHC specificity of T cell recognition. Cell, 2014. 157(5): p. 1073-87. Liang, X., et al., A single TCR alpha-chain with dominant peptide recognition in the allorestricted HER2/neu-specific T cell repertoire. J Immunol, 2010. 184(3): p. 1617-29. de Castro, E., et al., ScanProsite: detection of PROSITE signature matches and ProRule-associated functional and structural residues in proteins. Nucleic Acids Res, 2006. 34(Web Server issue): p. W362-5. 93. Obenaus, M., et al., Identification of human T-cell receptors with optimal affinity to cancer antigens using antigen-negative humanized mice. Nat Biotechnol, 2015. 33(4): p. 402-7. 	2172	87.	Speiser, D.E., et al., Discrepancy between in-vitro measurable and in-vivo virus
 avidity sufficient for in-vitro proliferation or cytotoxicity to peptide-coated target cells but not for in-vivo protection. J Immunol, 1992. 149(3): p. 972-80. 88. Scott, D.R., et al., Disparate degrees of hypervariable loop flexibility control T- cell receptor cross-reactivity, specificity, and binding mechanism. J Mol Biol, 2011. 414(3): p. 385-400. 89. Wooldridge, L., et al., A single autoimmune T cell receptor recognizes more than a million different peptides. J Biol Chem, 2012. 287(2): p. 1168-77. 90. Birnbaum, M.E., et al., Deconstructing the peptide-MHC specificity of T cell recognition. Cell, 2014. 157(5): p. 1073-87. 91. Liang, X., et al., A single TCR alpha-chain with dominant peptide recognition in the allorestricted HER2/neu-specific T cell repertoire. J Immunol, 2010. 184(3): p. 1617-29. 92. de Castro, E., et al., ScanProsite: detection of PROSITE signature matches and ProRule-associated functional and structural residues in proteins. Nucleic Acids Res, 2006. 34(Web Server issue): p. W362-5. 93. Obenaus, M., et al., Identification of human T-cell receptors with optimal affinity to cancer antigens using antigen-negative humanized mice. Nat Biotechnol, 2015. 33(4): p. 402-7. 	2173		neutralizing cytotoxic T cell reactivities. Low T cell receptor specificity and
 target cells but not for in-vivo protection. J Immunol, 1992. 149(3): p. 972-80. Scott, D.R., et al., Disparate degrees of hypervariable loop flexibility control <i>T</i>- cell receptor cross-reactivity, specificity, and binding mechanism. J Mol Biol, 2011. 414(3): p. 385-400. Wooldridge, L., et al., A single autoimmune <i>T</i> cell receptor recognizes more than a million different peptides. J Biol Chem, 2012. 287(2): p. 1168-77. Birnbaum, M.E., et al., Deconstructing the peptide-MHC specificity of <i>T</i> cell recognition. Cell, 2014. 157(5): p. 1073-87. Liang, X., et al., A single <i>TCR</i> alpha-chain with dominant peptide recognition in the allorestricted HER2/neu-specific <i>T</i> cell repertoire. J Immunol, 2010. 184(3): p. 1617-29. de Castro, E., et al., ScanProsite: detection of PROSITE signature matches and <i>ProRule-associated functional and structural residues in proteins</i>. Nucleic Acids Res, 2006. 34(Web Server issue): p. W362-5. 93. Obenaus, M., et al., Identification of human <i>T</i>-cell receptors with optimal affinity to cancer antigens using antigen-negative humanized mice. Nat Biotechnol, 2015. 33(4); p. 402-7. 	2174		avidity sufficient for in-vitro proliferation or cytotoxicity to peptide-coated
 88. Scott, D.R., et al., Disparate degrees of hypervariable loop flexibility control T- cell receptor cross-reactivity, specificity, and binding mechanism. J Mol Biol, 2011. 414(3): p. 385-400. 89. Wooldridge, L., et al., A single autoimmune T cell receptor recognizes more than a million different peptides. J Biol Chem, 2012. 287(2): p. 1168-77. 90. Birnbaum, M.E., et al., Deconstructing the peptide-MHC specificity of T cell recognition. Cell, 2014. 157(5): p. 1073-87. 91. Liang, X., et al., A single TCR alpha-chain with dominant peptide recognition in the allorestricted HER2/neu-specific T cell repertoire. J Immunol, 2010. 184(3): p. 1617-29. 92. de Castro, E., et al., ScanProsite: detection of PROSITE signature matches and ProRule-associated functional and structural residues in proteins. Nucleic Acids Res, 2006. 34(Web Server issue): p. W362-5. 93. Obenaus, M., et al., Identification of human T-cell receptors with optimal affinity to cancer antigens using antigen-negative humanized mice. Nat Biotechnol, 2015. 33(4): p. 402-7. 	2175		target cells but not for in-vivo protection. J Immunol. 1992. 149 (3): p. 972-80.
 <i>cell receptor cross-reactivity, specificity, and binding mechanism.</i> J Mol Biol, 2011. 414(3): p. 385-400. 89. Wooldridge, L., et al., <i>A single autoimmune T cell receptor recognizes more</i> <i>than a million different peptides.</i> J Biol Chem, 2012. 287(2): p. 1168-77. 90. Birnbaum, M.E., et al., <i>Deconstructing the peptide-MHC specificity of T cell</i> <i>recognition.</i> Cell, 2014. 157(5): p. 1073-87. 91. Liang, X., et al., <i>A single TCR alpha-chain with dominant peptide recognition in</i> <i>the allorestricted HER2/neu-specific T cell repertoire.</i> J Immunol, 2010. 184(3): p. 1617-29. de Castro, E., et al., <i>ScanProsite: detection of PROSITE signature matches and</i> <i>ProRule-associated functional and structural residues in proteins.</i> Nucleic Acids Res, 2006. 34(Web Server issue): p. W362-5. 93. Obenaus, M., et al., <i>Identification of human T-cell receptors with optimal</i> <i>affinity to cancer antigens using antigen-negative humanized mice.</i> Nat Biotechnol, 2015. 33(4): p. 402-7. 	2176	88.	Scott, D.R., et al., Disparate degrees of hypervariable loop flexibility control T-
 2011. 414(3): p. 385-400. 2011. 414(3): p. 385-400. 2179 89. Wooldridge, L., et al., A single autoimmune T cell receptor recognizes more than a million different peptides. J Biol Chem, 2012. 287(2): p. 1168-77. 2181 90. Birnbaum, M.E., et al., Deconstructing the peptide-MHC specificity of T cell recognition. Cell, 2014. 157(5): p. 1073-87. 2183 91. Liang, X., et al., A single TCR alpha-chain with dominant peptide recognition in the allorestricted HER2/neu-specific T cell repertoire. J Immunol, 2010. 184(3): p. 1617-29. 2186 92. de Castro, E., et al., ScanProsite: detection of PROSITE signature matches and ProRule-associated functional and structural residues in proteins. Nucleic Acids Res, 2006. 34(Web Server issue): p. W362-5. 2189 93. Obenaus, M., et al., Identification of human T-cell receptors with optimal affinity to cancer antigens using antigen-negative humanized mice. Nat Biotechnol, 2015. 33(4): p. 402-7. 	2177	001	cell receptor cross-reactivity specificity and binding mechanism. J Mol Biol
 2170 B9. Wooldridge, L., et al., A single autoimmune T cell receptor recognizes more than a million different peptides. J Biol Chem, 2012. 287(2): p. 1168-77. 2181 90. Birnbaum, M.E., et al., Deconstructing the peptide-MHC specificity of T cell recognition. Cell, 2014. 157(5): p. 1073-87. 2183 91. Liang, X., et al., A single TCR alpha-chain with dominant peptide recognition in the allorestricted HER2/neu-specific T cell repertoire. J Immunol, 2010. 184(3): p. 1617-29. 2186 92. de Castro, E., et al., ScanProsite: detection of PROSITE signature matches and ProRule-associated functional and structural residues in proteins. Nucleic Acids Res, 2006. 34(Web Server issue): p. W362-5. 2189 93. Obenaus, M., et al., Identification of human T-cell receptors with optimal affinity to cancer antigens using antigen-negative humanized mice. Nat Biotechnol, 2015. 33(4): p. 402-7. 	2178		2011 414 (3): p 385-400
 wooldingg, E., et al., A single duloimmune T cell receptor recognizes more than a million different peptides. J Biol Chem, 2012. 287(2): p. 1168-77. Birnbaum, M.E., et al., Deconstructing the peptide-MHC specificity of T cell recognition. Cell, 2014. 157(5): p. 1073-87. Liang, X., et al., A single TCR alpha-chain with dominant peptide recognition in the allorestricted HER2/neu-specific T cell repertoire. J Immunol, 2010. 184(3): p. 1617-29. de Castro, E., et al., ScanProsite: detection of PROSITE signature matches and ProRule-associated functional and structural residues in proteins. Nucleic Acids Res, 2006. 34(Web Server issue): p. W362-5. Obenaus, M., et al., Identification of human T-cell receptors with optimal affinity to cancer antigens using antigen-negative humanized mice. Nat Biotechnol, 2015. 33(4): p. 402-7. 	2170	80	Wooldridge I et al A single autoimmune T cell receptor recognizes more
 90. Birnbaum, M.E., et al., Deconstructing the peptide-MHC specificity of T cell 91. Liang, X., et al., A single TCR alpha-chain with dominant peptide recognition in 1184 1184 1185 1185 1186 1186 1187 1184 1184<	2177	0).	than a million different pontides. I Diol Chem. 2012. 287(2): p. 1169.77
 90. Birnbaum, M.E., et al., Deconstructing the peptide-MHC specificity of 1 cell recognition. Cell, 2014. 157(5): p. 1073-87. 91. Liang, X., et al., A single TCR alpha-chain with dominant peptide recognition in the allorestricted HER2/neu-specific T cell repertoire. J Immunol, 2010. 184(3): p. 1617-29. 92. de Castro, E., et al., ScanProsite: detection of PROSITE signature matches and ProRule-associated functional and structural residues in proteins. Nucleic Acids Res, 2006. 34(Web Server issue): p. W362-5. 93. Obenaus, M., et al., Identification of human T-cell receptors with optimal affinity to cancer antigens using antigen-negative humanized mice. Nat Biotechnol, 2015. 33(4): p. 402-7. 	2100	00	than a mution different peptides. J Biol Chem, 2012 . $207(2)$. p. 1106-77.
 recognition. Cell, 2014. 157(5): p. 10/3-87. 91. Liang, X., et al., A single TCR alpha-chain with dominant peptide recognition in the allorestricted HER2/neu-specific T cell repertoire. J Immunol, 2010. 184(3): p. 1617-29. 92. de Castro, E., et al., ScanProsite: detection of PROSITE signature matches and ProRule-associated functional and structural residues in proteins. Nucleic Acids Res, 2006. 34(Web Server issue): p. W362-5. 93. Obenaus, M., et al., Identification of human T-cell receptors with optimal affinity to cancer antigens using antigen-negative humanized mice. Nat Biotechnol, 2015. 33(4): p. 402-7. 	2181	90.	Birnbaum, M.E., et al., Deconstructing the peptide-MHC specificity of I cell
 Liang, X., et al., A single TCR alpha-chain with dominant peptide recognition in the allorestricted HER2/neu-specific T cell repertoire. J Immunol, 2010. 184(3): p. 1617-29. 92. de Castro, E., et al., ScanProsite: detection of PROSITE signature matches and ProRule-associated functional and structural residues in proteins. Nucleic Acids Res, 2006. 34(Web Server issue): p. W362-5. 93. Obenaus, M., et al., Identification of human T-cell receptors with optimal affinity to cancer antigens using antigen-negative humanized mice. Nat Biotechnol, 2015. 33(4): p. 402-7. 	2182	01	<i>recognition.</i> Cell, 2014. 15 7(5): p. 10/3-87.
2184the allorestricted HER2/neu-specific T cell repertoire. J Immunol, 2010. 184(3):2185p. 1617-29.218692.2187de Castro, E., et al., ScanProsite: detection of PROSITE signature matches and2187ProRule-associated functional and structural residues in proteins. Nucleic2188Acids Res, 2006. 34(Web Server issue): p. W362-5.218993.93.Obenaus, M., et al., Identification of human T-cell receptors with optimal2190affinity to cancer antigens using antigen-negative humanized mice. Nat2191Biotechnol, 2015. 33(4): p. 402-7.	2183	91.	Liang, X., et al., A single TCR alpha-chain with dominant peptide recognition in
 p. 1617-29. p. 1617-29. de Castro, E., et al., ScanProsite: detection of PROSITE signature matches and ProRule-associated functional and structural residues in proteins. Nucleic Acids Res, 2006. 34(Web Server issue): p. W362-5. 93. Obenaus, M., et al., Identification of human T-cell receptors with optimal affinity to cancer antigens using antigen-negative humanized mice. Nat Biotechnol, 2015. 33(4): p. 402-7. 	2184		the allorestricted HER2/neu-specific T cell repertoire. J Immunol, 2010. 184 (3):
 de Castro, E., et al., ScanProsite: detection of PROSITE signature matches and ProRule-associated functional and structural residues in proteins. Nucleic Acids Res, 2006. 34(Web Server issue): p. W362-5. Obenaus, M., et al., Identification of human T-cell receptors with optimal affinity to cancer antigens using antigen-negative humanized mice. Nat Biotechnol, 2015. 33(4): p. 402-7. 	2185		p. 1617-29.
 2187 ProRule-associated functional and structural residues in proteins. Nucleic 2188 Acids Res, 2006. 34(Web Server issue): p. W362-5. 2189 93. Obenaus, M., et al., Identification of human T-cell receptors with optimal 2190 affinity to cancer antigens using antigen-negative humanized mice. Nat 2191 Biotechnol, 2015. 33(4): p. 402-7. 	2186	92.	de Castro, E., et al., ScanProsite: detection of PROSITE signature matches and
 Acids Res, 2006. 34(Web Server issue): p. W362-5. 93. Obenaus, M., et al., <i>Identification of human T-cell receptors with optimal</i> <i>affinity to cancer antigens using antigen-negative humanized mice</i>. Nat Biotechnol. 2015. 33(4): p. 402-7. 	2187		ProRule-associated functional and structural residues in proteins. Nucleic
 2189 93. Obenaus, M., et al., <i>Identification of human T-cell receptors with optimal</i> 2190 <i>affinity to cancer antigens using antigen-negative humanized mice.</i> Nat 2191 Biotechnol. 2015. 33(4): p. 402-7. 	2188		Acids Res, 2006. 34(Web Server issue): p. W362-5.
 affinity to cancer antigens using antigen-negative humanized mice. Nat Biotechnol. 2015. 33(4): p. 402-7. 	2189	93.	Obenaus, M., et al., Identification of human T-cell receptors with optimal
2191 Biotechnol, 2015. 33 (4): p. 402-7.	2190		affinity to cancer antigens using antigen-negative humanized mice. Nat
	2191		Biotechnol, 2015. 33 (4): p. 402-7.

2192	94.	Heemskerk, M.H., et al., Dual HLA class I and class II restricted recognition of
2193		alloreactive T lymphocytes mediated by a single T cell receptor complex. Proc
2194		Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2001. 98 (12): p. 6806-11.
2195	95.	Engels, B., et al., Retroviral vectors for high-level transgene expression in T
2196		<i>lymphocytes</i> . Hum Gene Ther, 2003. 14 (12): p. 1155-68.
2197	96.	Leisegang, M., et al., Enhanced functionality of T cell receptor-redirected T
2198		cells is defined by the transgene cassette. J Mol Med (Berl), 2008. 86(5): p. 573-
2199		83.
2200	97.	Cohen, C.J., et al., Enhanced antitumor activity of murine-human hybrid T-cell
2201		receptor (TCR) in human lymphocytes is associated with improved pairing and
2202		TCR/CD3 stability. Cancer Res, 2006. 66(17): p. 8878-86.
2203	98.	Scholten, K.B., et al., Codon modification of T cell receptors allows enhanced
2204		functional expression in transgenic human T cells. Clin Immunol, 2006. 119 (2):
2205		p. 135-45.
2206	99.	Livak, K.J. and T.D. Schmittgen, Analysis of relative gene expression data using
2207		real-time quantitative PCR and the 2(-Delta Delta $C(T)$) Method. Methods,
2208		2001. 25 (4): p. 402-8.
2209	100.	Rodenko, B., et al., Generation of peptide-MHC class I complexes through UV-
2210		mediated ligand exchange. Nat Protoc. 2006. 1(3): p. 1120-32.
2211	101.	Niesen, F.H., H. Berglund, and M. Vedadi, <i>The use of differential scanning</i>
2212	1011	fluorimetry to detect ligand interactions that promote protein stability Nat
2213		Protoc 2007 2(9): n 2212-21
2213	102	Audehm S et al Key Features Relevant to Select Antigens and TCR From the
2215	102.	MHC-Mismatched Repertoire to Treat Cancer Frontiers in Immunology 2019
2215		10 (1485)
2210	103	Andreatta M and M Nielsen Ganned sequence alignment using artificial
2217	105.	neural networks: application to the MHC class I system Bioinformatics 2016
2210		32(4): n 511-7
221)	104	Bammensee H.G. T. Friede and S. Stevanoviic MHC ligands and pantide
2220	104.	motifs: first listing Immunogenetics 1995 A1 (A): p. 178-228
2221	105	Mall S et al. Immuno PET Imaging of Engineered Human T Cells in Tumors
2222	105.	Cancer Pas 2016 76(14): n A113 23
2223	106	Vigneron N and B I. Van den Evnde, Protagsoma subtypas and regulators in
2224	100.	vigneton, iv. and D.J. van den Lynde, <i>Troleusome suotypes una regulators in</i> the processing of antigenia pentides presented by class I molecules of the major
2223		histocompatibility complex Pionologulos 2014 A(A): p. 004 1025
2220	107	Arallano Caroia M.E. et al. Interfaron gamma induces immunoprotessomes
2227	107.	and the presentation of MHC L associated pentides on human salivary aland
2220		and the presentation of MITC 1-associated peptides on numan sativary giand $aells$ DL oS One 2014 $0(S)$: p. e102878
2229	100	The mag E D at al. Intravenous infusion of hone manney in patients receiving
2230	108.	Inomas, E.D., et al., <i>Intravenous injusion of bone marrow in patients receiving</i>
2231	100	radiation and chemotherapy. N Engl J Med, 1957. 257(11): p. 491-6.
2232	109.	Copelan, E.A., <i>Hematopoletic stem-cell transplantation</i> . N Engl J Med, 2006.
2233	110	334(1/): p. 1813-20.
2234	110.	Brudno, J.N., et al., Allogeneic T Cells That Express an Anti-CD19 Chimeric
2235		Antigen Receptor Induce Remissions of B-Cell Malignancies That Progress
2236		After Allogeneic Hematopoietic Stem-Cell Transplantation Without Causing
2237		<i>Graft-Versus-Host Disease</i> . J Clin Oncol, 2016. 34 (10): p. 1112-21.
2238	111.	Gnosh, A., et al., Donor CD19 CAR T cells exert potent graft-versus-lymphoma
2239		activity with diminished graft-versus-host activity. Nat Med, 2017. 23(2): p. 242-
2240		249.
2241	112.	Sommermeyer, D., et al., <i>Designer T cells by T cell receptor replacement</i> . Eur J
2242		Immunol, 2006. 36 (11): p. 3052-9.

2243	113.	Wehler, T.C., et al., <i>Targeting the activation-induced antigen CD137 can</i>
2244		selectively deplete alloreactive T cells from antileukemic and antitumor donor
2245		<i>T-cell lines</i> . Blood, 2007. 109 (1): p. 365-73.
2246	114.	Altman, J.D., et al., Phenotypic analysis of antigen-specific T lymphocytes.
2247		Science, 1996. 274(5284): p. 94-6.
2248	115.	Chen, W., et al., Determinant selection of major histocompatibility complex
2249		class I-restricted antigenic peptides is explained by class I-peptide affinity and is
2250		strongly influenced by nondominant anchor residues. J Exp Med, 1994. 180(4):
2251		p. 1471-83.
2252	116.	Yang, X.W., et al., Coordinated regulation of the immunoproteasome subunits
2253		by PML/RARalpha and PU.1 in acute promyelocytic leukemia. Oncogene, 2014.
2254		33 (21): p. 2700-8.
2255	117.	Kalergis, A.M., et al., Efficient T cell activation requires an optimal dwell-time
2256		of interaction between the TCR and the pMHC complex. Nat Immunol, 2001.
2257		2 (3): p. 229-34.
2258	118.	Colf, L.A., et al., <i>How a single T cell receptor recognizes both self and foreign</i>
2259		<i>MHC</i> . Cell, 2007. 129 (1): p. 135-46.
2260	119.	Kuball, J., et al., Facilitating matched pairing and expression of TCR chains
2261		introduced into human T cells. Blood, 2007. 109(6): p. 2331-8.
2262	120.	Clauss, J., et al., Efficient Non-Viral T-Cell Engineering by Sleeping Beauty
2263		Minicircles Diminishing DNA Toxicity and miRNAs Silencing the Endogenous
2264		<i>T-Cell Receptors.</i> Hum Gene Ther, 2018. 29 (5): p. 569-584.
2265	121.	Provasi, E., et al., Editing T cell specificity towards leukemia by zinc finger
2266		nucleases and lentiviral gene transfer. Nat Med, 2012. 18(5): p. 807-815.
2267	122.	Valitutti, S., et al., Different responses are elicited in cytotoxic T lymphocytes by
2268		different levels of T cell receptor occupancy. J Exp Med, 1996. 183(4): p. 1917-
2269		21.
2270	123.	Braumuller, H., et al., <i>T-helper-1-cell cytokines drive cancer into senescence</i> .
2271		Nature, 2013, 494 (7437); p. 361-5.
2272	124.	Johansson, A., et al., Tumor-targeted TNFalpha stabilizes tumor vessels and
2273		enhances active immunotherapy. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2012. 109(20): p.
2274		7841-6.
2275	125.	Kammertoens, T., et al., <i>Tumour ischaemia by interferon-gamma resembles</i>
2276		physiological blood vessel regression. Nature, 2017. 545(7652): p. 98-102.
2277	126.	Assarsson, E., et al., A quantitative analysis of the variables affecting the
2278		repertoire of T cell specificities recognized after vaccinia virus infection. J
2279		Immunol, 2007. 178 (12): p. 7890-901.
2280	127.	Seidel, S.A., et al., Microscale thermophoresis quantifies biomolecular
2281		interactions under previously challenging conditions. Methods, 2013, 59 (3): p.
2282		301-15.
2283	128.	Bowerman, N.A., et al., Different strategies adopted by $K(b)$ and $L(d)$ to
2284		generate T cell specificity directed against their respective bound peptides. J
2285		Biol Chem. 2009. 284 (47): p. 32551-61.
2286	129.	Zhang, S.O., et al., Direct measurement of T cell receptor affinity and sequence
2287		from naive antiviral T cells. Sci Transl Med. 2016. 8(341): p. 341ra77.
2288	130	Wang S. et al. Analyzing the effect of pentide-HLA-binding ability on the
2289	100.	immunogenicity of potential CD8+ and CD4+ T cell epitopes in a large dataset.
2290		Immunol Res. 2016. 64 (4): p. 908-18.
2291	131	Schmidt, J., et al., In-silico and cell-based analyses reveal strong divergence
2292		between prediction and observation of T-cell-recognized tumor antigen T-cell
2293		<i>epitopes.</i> J Biol Chem, 2017. 292 (28): p. 11840-11849.

2294	132.	Grupp, S.A., et al., Chimeric antigen receptor-modified T cells for acute
2295		lymphoid leukemia. N Engl J Med, 2013. 368(16): p. 1509-1518.
2296	133.	Chen, W., et al., Changes at peptide residues buried in the major
2297		histocompatibility complex (MHC) class I binding cleft influence T cell
2298		recognition: a possible role for indirect conformational alterations in the MHC
2299		class I or bound peptide in determining T cell recognition. J Exp Med, 1993.
2300		177 (3): p. 869-73.
2301		

2302 Appendix

2303 TCRF5.4 Nucleotide Sequence

2304 **TCRF5.4**

2305 DNA Sequence: Variable beta chain; codon optimized; murine constant beta chain

2306

2307 DNA Sequence: Variable alpha chain; codon optimized; murine constant alpha chain

2308

2309 Acknowledgments

An erster Stelle möchte ich Prof. Dr. med. Angela Krackhardt für die ausgezeichnete Betreuung und Ihre großartige Unterstützung während dieser aufregenden Zeit danken. Besonders auch dafür, dass Sie neben Ihrer klinischen Arbeit immer Zeit gefunden hat mir
mit inspirierendem Rat und Tat zur Seite zu stehen.

- 2314 Danke auch an Prof. Dr. med. Christian Peschel für die Bereitstellung der notwendigen2315 Infrastruktur innerhalb der III. Medizinischen Klinik.
- 2316 Weiteren Dank möchte ich auch Prof. Iris Antes und Dr. Manuel Glaser für die großartige
- 2317 Zusammenarbeit, besonders am Ende des Projects, aussprechen. Zahlreiche intensive
- Treffen, Anregungen und Diskussionen haben die exzellente Qualität der Modelling Ergebnisse erst möglich gemacht.
- 2320 Großer Dank gilt auch Prof. Dr. med. Dirk Busch und seinem Labor. Hier danke ich be-
- sonders Manuel Effenberger für die Zusammenarbeit und die zahlreichen wissenschaftli-
- chen, aber auch persönlichen Gespräche.
- 2323 Danken möchte ich auch Matteo Pecoraro vom Max-Planck-Institut für Biochemie für
- 2324 die angenehme Zusammenarbeit und die Durchführung der Massenspektrometrie und Jo-
- 2325 sef Mautner vom Helmholtz-Zentrum für das freundliche Mentoring.
- Vielen Dank auch an Nicole Abbrederis und Almut Barden für die freundliche Unterstüt-zung und das Beantworten zahlloser Fragen rund um das PhD-Programm.
- Ein ganz herzlicher Dank geht an das gesamte Team der AG Krackhardt. Besonders
 möchte ich Stephanie Rämisch, Richard Klar, Sabine Mall und Eva Bräunlein für Ihre
 wertvolle Unterstützung und Freundschaft danken.
- 2331 Abschließend möchte ich meiner Familie für die unendliche Geduld und Rücksichtnahme
- 2332 während der Promotion danken und dafür, dass Sie immer für mich da waren.